

# Operating Instructions

## Proline Prosonic Flow G 300

Ultrasonic time-of-flight flowmeter  
HART





- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.



# Table of contents

<b>1</b>	<b>About this document</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Mounting</b>	<b>21</b>
1.1	Document function	6	6.1	Mounting requirements	21
1.2	Symbols	6	6.1.1	Mounting position	21
1.2.1	Safety symbols	6	6.1.2	Environmental and process requirements	23
1.2.2	Electrical symbols	6	6.1.3	Special mounting instructions	24
1.2.3	Communication-specific symbols	6	6.2	Mounting the measuring device	26
1.2.4	Tool symbols	7	6.2.1	Required tools	26
1.2.5	Symbols for certain types of information	7	6.2.2	Preparing the measuring device	26
1.2.6	Symbols in graphics	7	6.2.3	Mounting the measuring device	26
1.3	Documentation	8	6.2.4	Turning the transmitter housing	27
1.3.1	Document function	8	6.2.5	Turning the display module	27
1.4	Registered trademarks	8	6.3	Post-mounting check	28
<b>2</b>	<b>Safety Instructions</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>Electrical connection</b>	<b>29</b>
2.1	Requirements for the personnel	9	7.1	Electrical safety	29
2.2	Intended use	9	7.2	Connecting requirements	29
2.3	Workplace safety	10	7.2.1	Required tools	29
2.4	Operational safety	10	7.2.2	Requirements for connection cable	29
2.5	Product safety	10	7.2.3	Terminal assignment	32
2.6	IT security	11	7.2.4	Preparing the measuring device	32
2.7	Device-specific IT security	11	7.3	Connecting the measuring device	32
2.7.1	Protecting access via hardware write protection	11	7.3.1	Connecting the transmitter	32
2.7.2	Protecting access via a password	11	7.3.2	Connecting the remote display and operating module DKX001	35
2.7.3	Access via web server	12	7.4	Potential equalization	35
2.7.4	Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)	13	7.4.1	Requirements	35
<b>3</b>	<b>Product description</b>	<b>14</b>	7.5	Special connection instructions	36
3.1	Product design	14	7.5.1	Connection examples	36
<b>4</b>	<b>Incoming acceptance and product identification</b>	<b>15</b>	7.6	Ensuring the degree of protection	40
4.1	Incoming acceptance	15	7.7	Post-connection check	40
4.2	Product identification	15	<b>8</b>	<b>Operation options</b>	<b>42</b>
4.2.1	Transmitter nameplate	16	8.1	Overview of operation options	42
4.2.2	Sensor nameplate	17	8.2	Structure and function of the operating menu	43
4.2.3	Symbols on the device	18	8.2.1	Structure of the operating menu	43
<b>5</b>	<b>Storage and transport</b>	<b>19</b>	8.2.2	Operating philosophy	44
5.1	Storage conditions	19	8.3	Access to operating menu via local display	45
5.2	Transporting the product	19	8.3.1	Operational display	45
5.2.1	Measuring devices without lifting lugs	19	8.3.2	Navigation view	48
5.2.2	Measuring devices with lifting lugs	20	8.3.3	Editing view	50
5.2.3	Transporting with a fork lift	20	8.3.4	Operating elements	52
5.3	Packaging disposal	20	8.3.5	Opening the context menu	52
			8.3.6	Navigating and selecting from list	54
			8.3.7	Calling the parameter directly	54
			8.3.8	Calling up help text	55
			8.3.9	Changing the parameters	55
			8.3.10	User roles and related access authorization	56
			8.3.11	Disabling write protection via access code	56
			8.3.12	Enabling and disabling the keypad lock	57



8.4	Access to operating menu via web browser . . .	57	10.7.2	Write protection via write protection switch . . . . .	116
8.4.1	Function range . . . . .	57			
8.4.2	Requirements . . . . .	58	<b>11</b>	<b>Operation . . . . .</b>	<b>118</b>
8.4.3	Connecting the device . . . . .	59	11.1	Reading off the device locking status . . . . .	118
8.4.4	Logging on . . . . .	61	11.2	Adjusting the operating language . . . . .	118
8.4.5	User interface . . . . .	62	11.3	Configuring the display . . . . .	118
8.4.6	Disabling the Web server . . . . .	63	11.4	Reading off measured values . . . . .	118
8.4.7	Logging out . . . . .	63	11.4.1	Process variables . . . . .	119
8.5	Access to the operating menu via the operating tool . . . . .	64	11.4.2	System values . . . . .	121
8.5.1	Connecting the operating tool . . . . .	64	11.4.3	"Input values" submenu . . . . .	122
8.5.2	Field Xpert SFX350, SFX370 . . . . .	67	11.4.4	Output values . . . . .	123
8.5.3	FieldCare . . . . .	67	11.4.5	"Totalizer" submenu . . . . .	125
8.5.4	DeviceCare . . . . .	69	11.5	Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions . . . . .	126
8.5.5	AMS Device Manager . . . . .	69	11.6	Performing a totalizer reset . . . . .	126
8.5.6	Field Communicator 475 . . . . .	70	11.6.1	Function scope of "Control Totalizer" parameter . . . . .	127
8.5.7	SIMATIC PDM . . . . .	70	11.6.2	Function range of "Reset all totalizers" parameter . . . . .	128
<b>9</b>	<b>System integration . . . . .</b>	<b>71</b>	11.7	Displaying the measured value history . . . . .	128
9.1	Overview of device description files . . . . .	71	<b>12</b>	<b>Diagnosis and troubleshooting . . . . .</b>	<b>131</b>
9.1.1	Current version data for the device . . .	71	12.1	General troubleshooting . . . . .	131
9.1.2	Operating tools . . . . .	71	12.2	Diagnostic information via LEDs . . . . .	134
9.2	Measured variables via HART protocol . . . . .	71	12.2.1	Transmitter . . . . .	134
9.3	Other settings . . . . .	74	12.3	Diagnostic information on local display . . . . .	135
<b>10</b>	<b>Commissioning . . . . .</b>	<b>77</b>	12.3.1	Diagnostic message . . . . .	135
10.1	Post-mounting and post-connection check . . .	77	12.3.2	Calling up remedial measures . . . . .	137
10.2	Switching on the measuring device . . . . .	77	12.4	Diagnostic information in the web browser . .	138
10.3	Setting the operating language . . . . .	77	12.4.1	Diagnostic options . . . . .	138
10.4	Configuring the measuring device . . . . .	77	12.4.2	Calling up remedy information . . . . .	139
10.4.1	Defining the tag name . . . . .	79	12.5	Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare . . . . .	140
10.4.2	Setting the system units . . . . .	79	12.5.1	Diagnostic options . . . . .	140
10.4.3	Displaying the I/O configuration . . . . .	81	12.5.2	Calling up remedy information . . . . .	141
10.4.4	Configuring the status input . . . . .	82	12.6	Adapting the diagnostic information . . . . .	142
10.4.5	Configuring the current input . . . . .	83	12.6.1	Adapting the diagnostic behavior . . . . .	142
10.4.6	Configuring the current output . . . . .	84	12.6.2	Adapting the status signal . . . . .	142
10.4.7	Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .	87	12.7	Overview of diagnostic information . . . . .	144
10.4.8	Configuring the relay output . . . . .	93	12.8	Pending diagnostic events . . . . .	149
10.4.9	Configuring the double pulse output . .	95	12.9	Diagnostics list . . . . .	149
10.4.10	Configuring the local display . . . . .	96	12.10	Event logbook . . . . .	151
10.4.11	Configuring the low flow cut off . . . . .	98	12.10.1	Reading out the event logbook . . . . .	151
10.4.12	Gas analysis configuration . . . . .	99	12.10.2	Filtering the event logbook . . . . .	151
10.5	Advanced settings . . . . .	101	12.10.3	Overview of information events . . . . .	152
10.5.1	Using the parameter to enter the access code . . . . .	102	12.11	Resetting the measuring device . . . . .	154
10.5.2	Carrying out a sensor adjustment . . .	102	12.11.1	Function range of "Device reset" parameter . . . . .	154
10.5.3	Configuring the totalizer . . . . .	102	12.12	Device information . . . . .	155
10.5.4	Carrying out additional display configurations . . . . .	104	12.13	Firmware history . . . . .	157
10.5.5	WLAN configuration . . . . .	107	<b>13</b>	<b>Maintenance . . . . .</b>	<b>158</b>
10.5.6	Configuration management . . . . .	109	13.1	Maintenance tasks . . . . .	158
10.5.7	Using parameters for device administration . . . . .	110	13.1.1	Exterior cleaning . . . . .	158
10.6	Simulation . . . . .	112	13.2	Measuring and test equipment . . . . .	158
10.7	Protecting settings from unauthorized access	115	13.3	Endress+Hauser services . . . . .	158
10.7.1	Write protection via access code . . .	115			



<b>14</b>	<b>Repair .....</b>	<b>159</b>
14.1	General notes .....	159
14.1.1	Repair and conversion concept .....	159
14.1.2	Notes for repair and conversion .....	159
14.2	Spare parts .....	159
14.3	Endress+Hauser services .....	159
14.4	Return .....	159
14.5	Disposal .....	160
14.5.1	Removing the measuring device .....	160
14.5.2	Disposing of the measuring device ..	160
<b>15</b>	<b>Accessories .....</b>	<b>161</b>
15.1	Device-specific accessories .....	161
15.1.1	For the transmitter .....	161
15.2	Communication-specific accessories .....	162
15.3	Service-specific accessories .....	163
15.4	System components .....	163
<b>16</b>	<b>Technical data .....</b>	<b>164</b>
16.1	Application .....	164
16.2	Function and system design .....	164
16.3	Input .....	165
16.4	Output .....	168
16.5	Power supply .....	175
16.6	Performance characteristics .....	176
16.7	Mounting .....	179
16.8	Environment .....	179
16.9	Process .....	181
16.10	Mechanical construction .....	182
16.11	Display and user interface .....	186
16.12	Certificates and approvals .....	190
16.13	Application packages .....	193
16.14	Accessories .....	194
16.15	Supplemental documentation .....	194
<b>Index .....</b>		<b>197</b>



# 1 About this document

## 1.1 Document function

These Operating Instructions contain all the information required in the various life cycle phases of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to installation, connection, operation and commissioning, through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols

### 1.2.1 Safety symbols

#### **DANGER**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.

#### **WARNING**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.






#### **CAUTION**

This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.



#### **NOTICE**

This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.



### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
	Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current
	<b>Ground connection</b> A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	<b>Potential equalization connection (PE: protective earth)</b> Ground terminals that must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.  The ground terminals are located on the interior and exterior of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Interior ground terminal: potential equalization is connected to the supply network.</li> <li>■ Exterior ground terminal: device is connected to the plant grounding system.</li> </ul>




### 1.2.3 Communication-specific symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN)</b> Communication via a wireless, local network.
	<b>LED</b> Light emitting diode is off.















Symbol	Meaning
	<b>LED</b> Light emitting diode is on.
	<b>LED</b> Light emitting diode is flashing.



#### 1.2.4 Tool symbols

Symbol	Meaning
	Flat-blade screwdriver
	Allen key
	Open-ended wrench



#### 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Permitted</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	<b>Preferred</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	<b>Forbidden</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Notice or individual step to be observed
	Series of steps
	Result of a step
	Help in the event of a problem
	Visual inspection

#### 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3, ...	Item numbers
	Series of steps
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections
	Hazardous area



Symbol	Meaning
	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	Flow direction


## 1.3 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
- *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

### 1.3.1 Document function

The following documentation may be available depending on the version ordered:

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information (TI)	<b>Planning aid for your device</b> The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Brief Operating Instructions (KA)	<b>Guide that takes you quickly to the 1st measured value</b> The Brief Operating Instructions contain all the essential information from incoming acceptance to initial commissioning.
Operating Instructions (BA)	<b>Your reference document</b> The Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in the various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.
Description of Device Parameters (GP)	<b>Reference for your parameters</b> The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.
Safety Instructions (XA)	Depending on the approval, safety instructions for electrical equipment in hazardous areas are also supplied with the device. The Safety Instructions are an integral part of the Operating Instructions.  Information on the Safety Instructions (XA) relevant to the device is provided on the nameplate.
Supplementary device-dependent documentation (SD/FY)	Always comply strictly with the instructions in the relevant supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

**HART®**

Registered trademark of the FieldComm Group, Austin, Texas, USA



## 2 Safety Instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

### 2.2 Intended use

#### Application and media

The measuring device described in this manual is intended only for the flow measurement of gases.

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in explosive atmospheres, in hygienic applications or where there is a high risk of pressures, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device is in proper condition during the operation period:

- ▶ Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Refer to the nameplate to check whether the ordered metering system can be operated for the intended application in areas requiring specific approvals (e.g. explosion protection, pressure equipment safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- ▶ Keep within the specified ambient temperature range.
- ▶ Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### **WARNING**

#### **Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids and ambient conditions!**

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.



**NOTICE****Verification for borderline cases:**

- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

**Residual risks****⚠ CAUTION**

**Risk of hot or cold burns! The use of media and electronics with high or low temperatures can produce hot or cold surfaces on the device.**

- ▶ Mount suitable touch protection.
- ▶ Use suitable protective equipment.

**⚠ WARNING****Danger from medium escaping!**

For device versions with a rupture disk: medium escaping under pressure can cause injury or material damage.

- ▶ Take precautions to prevent injury and material damage if the rupture disk is actuated.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

When working on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment as per national regulations.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Damage to the device!

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for the interference-free operation of the device.

**Modifications to the device**

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers!

- ▶ If modifications are nevertheless required, consult with the manufacturer.

**Repair**

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability:

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to the repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use only original spare parts and accessories.

## 2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. The manufacturer confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device..








## 2.6 IT security

Our warranty is valid only if the product is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The product is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the settings.

IT security measures, which provide additional protection for the product and associated data transfer, must be implemented by the operators themselves in line with their security standards.


## 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. The following list provides an overview of the most important functions:

Function/interface	Factory setting	Recommendation
Write protection via hardware write protection switch →  11	Not enabled	On an individual basis following risk assessment
Access code (also applies to web server login or FieldCare connection) →  12	Not enabled (0000)	Assign a customized access code during commissioning
WLAN (order option in display module)	Enabled	On an individual basis following risk assessment
WLAN security mode	Enabled (WPA2-PSK)	Do not change
WLAN passphrase (Password) →  12	Serial number	Assign an individual WLAN passphrase during commissioning
WLAN mode	Access point	On an individual basis following risk assessment
Web server →  12	Enabled	On an individual basis following risk assessment
CDI-RJ45 service interface →  13	–	On an individual basis following risk assessment

### 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the parameters of the device via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the main electronics module). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.

Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered →  116.


### 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.




- **User-specific access code**  
Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- **WLAN passphrase**  
The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.
- **Infrastructure mode**  
When the device is operated in infrastructure mode, the WLAN passphrase corresponds to the WLAN passphrase configured on the operator side.


#### **User-specific access code**

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code (→  115).

When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

#### **WLAN passphrase: Operation as WLAN access point**


A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface (→  66), which can be ordered as an optional extra, is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter (→  108).


#### **Infrastructure mode**

A connection between the device and WLAN access point is protected by means of an SSID and passphrase on the system side. Please contact the relevant system administrator for access.

#### **General notes on the use of passwords**

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for safety reasons.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code and network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, for example, see "Write protection via access code" →  115.

### **2.7.3 Access via web server**

→  57 With the integrated web server, the device can be operated and configured via a web browser. The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) or the WLAN interface.

The web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The web server can be disabled via the **Web server functionality** parameter if necessary (e.g., after commissioning).

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.



For detailed information on device parameters, see: "Description of device parameters" document .



#### 2.7.4 Access via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

The device can be connected to a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45). Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

The use of relevant industrial standards and guidelines that have been defined by national and international safety committees, such as IEC/ISA62443 or the IEEE, is recommended. This includes organizational security measures such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.



Transmitters with an Ex de approval may not be connected via the service interface (CDI-RJ45)!



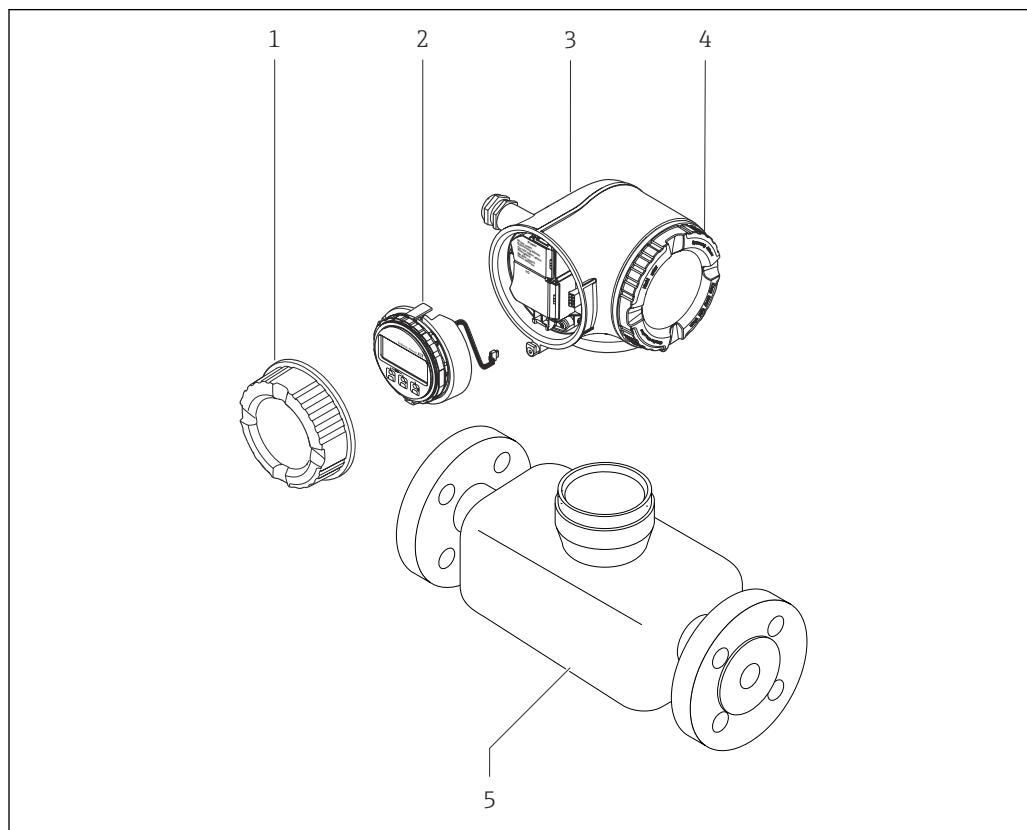
### 3 Product description

The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.

The device is available as a compact version:

The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.

#### 3.1 Product design



A0029586

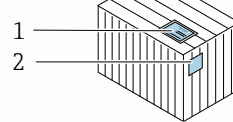
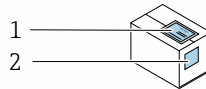
1 Important components of a measuring device

- 1 Connection compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing
- 4 Electronics compartment cover
- 5 Sensor

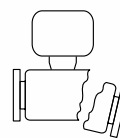
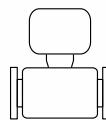
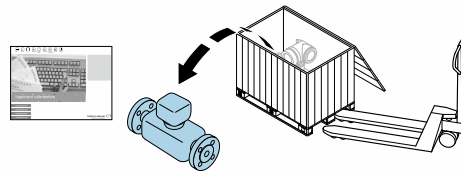


## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

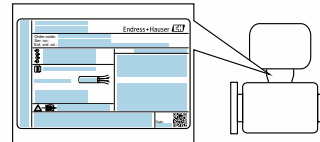
### 4.1 Incoming acceptance



Are the order codes on the delivery note (1) and the product sticker (2) identical?



Are the goods undamaged?



Does the data on the nameplate match the order specifications on the delivery note?



Is the envelope present with accompanying documents?



- If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.
- The Technical Documentation is available via the Internet or via the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Product identification → 16.

### 4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the device:

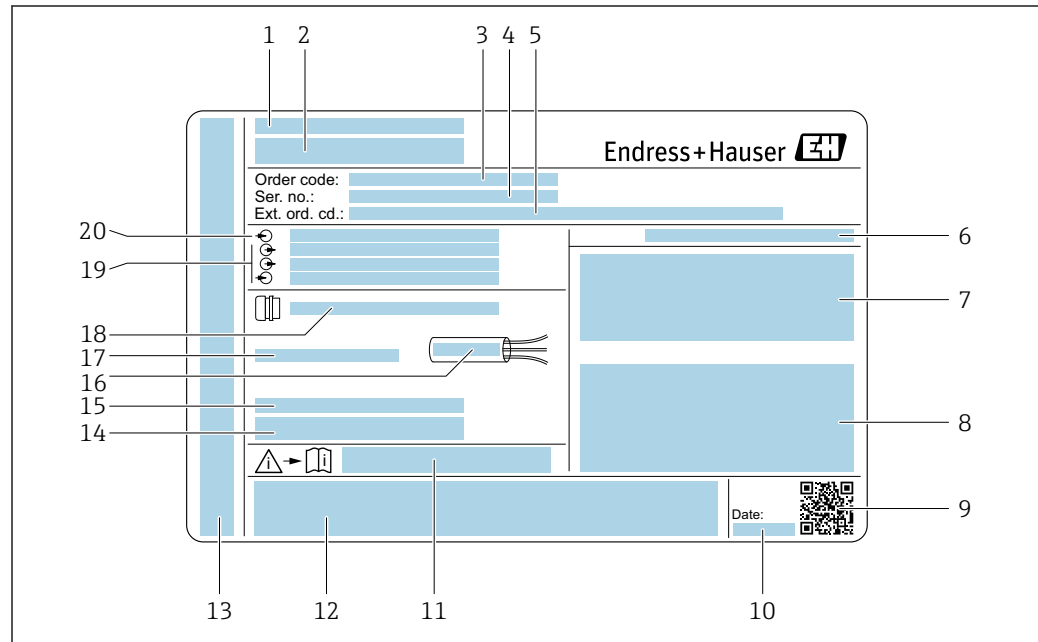
- Nameplate
- Order code with details of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates in the *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): all the information about the device is displayed.
- Enter the serial numbers from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations app* or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: all the information about the device is displayed.




For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The "Additional standard documentation on the device" and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" sections
- The *Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the DataMatrix code on the nameplate.

#### 4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate



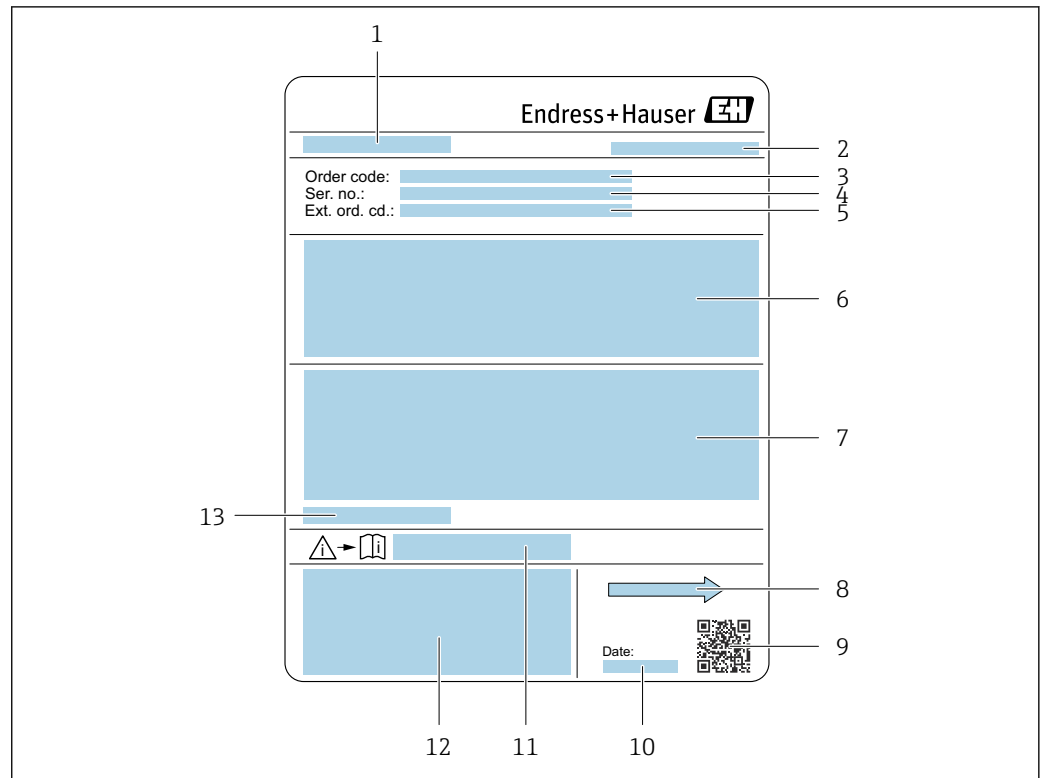
A0029192

 2 Example of a transmitter nameplate


- 1 Manufacturer address/certificate holder
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number
- 5 Extended order code
- 6 Degree of protection
- 7 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 8 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 9 2-D matrix code
- 10 Date of manufacture: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, RCM tick
- 13 Space for degree of protection of connection and electronics compartment when used in hazardous areas
- 14 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev. rev.) from the factory
- 15 Space for additional information in the case of special products
- 16 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 17 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )
- 18 Information on cable gland
- 19 Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 20 Electrical connection data: supply voltage




### 4.2.2 Sensor nameplate



A0029204

 3 Example of sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of sensor
- 2 Manufacturer address/certificate holder
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (Ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Nominal diameter of the sensor; flange nominal diameter/nominal pressure; sensor test pressure; medium temperature range; material of measuring pipe and flanges; sensor-specific data
- 7 Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
- 8 Flow direction
- 9 2D-Matrixcode
- 10 Date of manufacture: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation →  195
- 12 CE mark, RCM-Tick mark
- 13 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )



#### Order code




The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

#### Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE+).



### 4.2.3 Symbols on the device

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>WARNING!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury. Please consult the documentation for the measuring device to discover the type of potential danger and measures to avoid it.
	<b>Reference to documentation</b> Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
	<b>Protective ground connection</b> A terminal that must be connected to the ground prior to establishing any other connections.



## 5 Storage and transport

### 5.1 Storage conditions

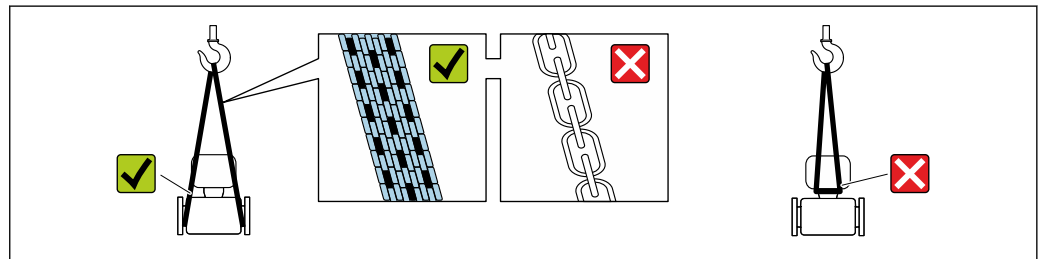
Observe the following notes for storage:

- ▶ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- ▶ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight. Avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ▶ Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ▶ Do not store outdoors.


Storage temperature →  180

### 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

-  Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

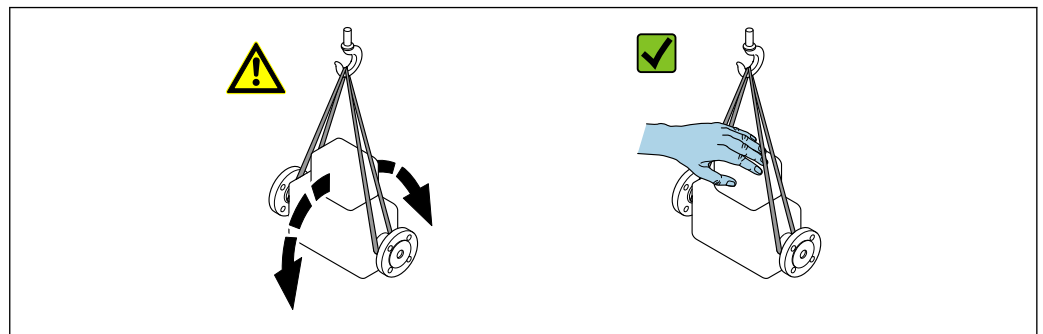
#### 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

##### WARNING

**Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.**

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- ▶ Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- ▶ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214



### 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

#### CAUTION

##### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

### 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

## 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

- Outer packaging of device
  - Stretch wrap made of polymer in accordance with EU Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS)
- Packaging
  - Wood crate treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, confirmed by IPPC logo
  - Cardboard box in accordance with European packaging guideline 94/62/EC, recyclability confirmed by Resy symbol
- Transport material and fastening fixtures
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Filler material
  - Paper pads

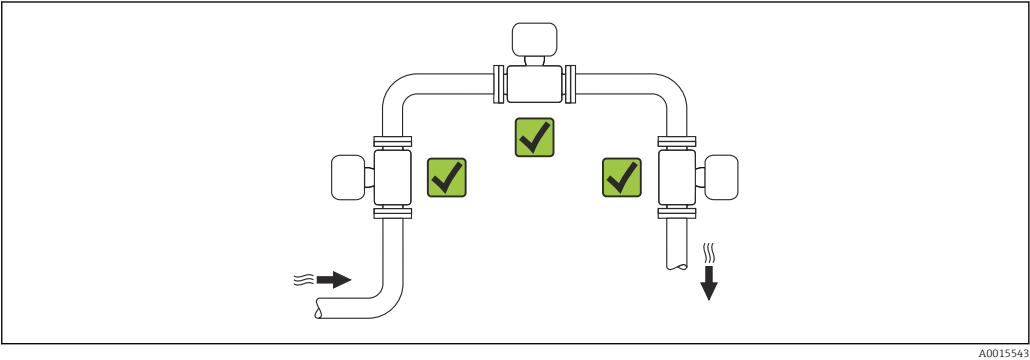


# 6 Mounting

## 6.1 Mounting requirements

### 6.1.1 Mounting position

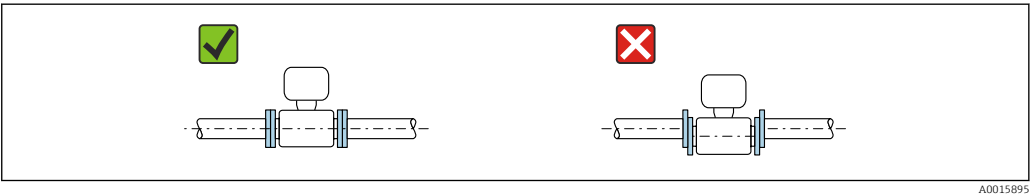
#### Mounting location



#### Orientation

The direction of the arrow on the sensor helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

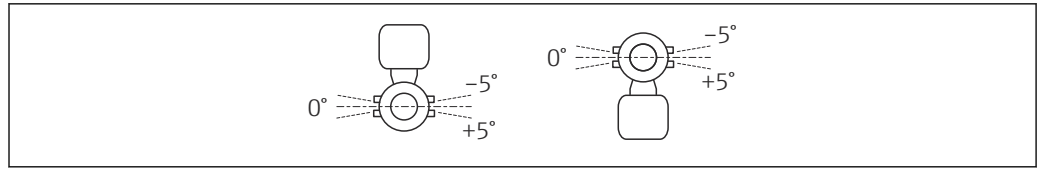
- Install the measuring device in a parallel plane free of external mechanical stress.
- The internal diameter of the pipe must match the internal diameter of the sensor: see the "Technical Information" device document, "Design and dimensions" section



Orientation			Compact version
A	Vertical orientation	<p>A0015545</p>	✓✓
B	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head up <sup>1)</sup>	<p>A0015589</p>	✓✓
C	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head down <sup>1)</sup>	<p>A0015590</p>	✓
D	Horizontal orientation, transmitter head at side	<p>A0015592</p>	✗

1) The horizontal alignment of the transducers may only deviate by a maximum of  $\pm 5^\circ$ , particularly if a liquid is present in the medium (wet gas).



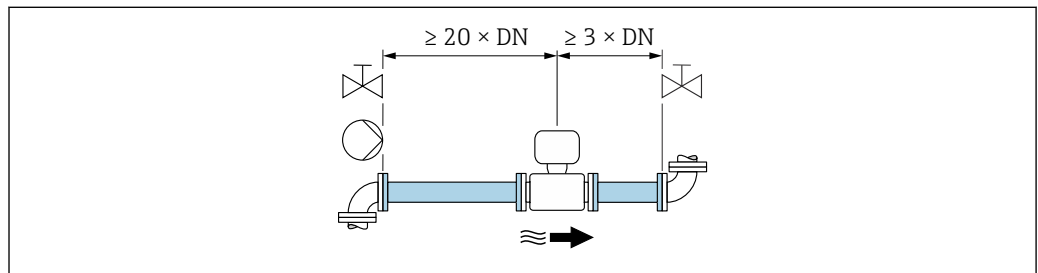


A0037650

### Inlet and outlet runs

If possible, install the sensors upstream of assemblies such as valves, T-pieces, elbows, and pumps. If this is not possible, the specified measurement accuracy of the measuring device is achieved by observing the specified minimum inlet and outlet runs with optimum sensor configuration.

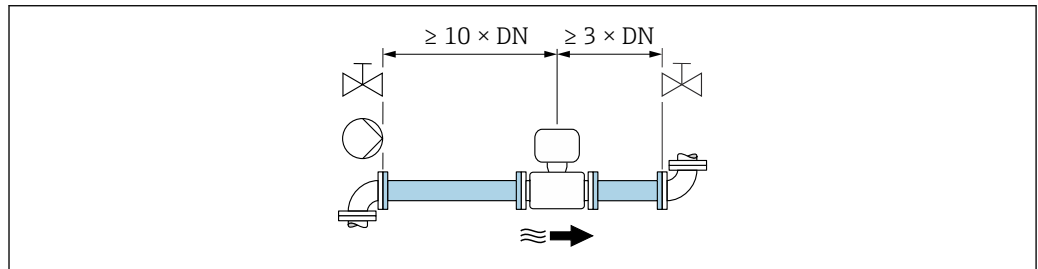
*Single-path version: DN 25 (1")*



A0052512

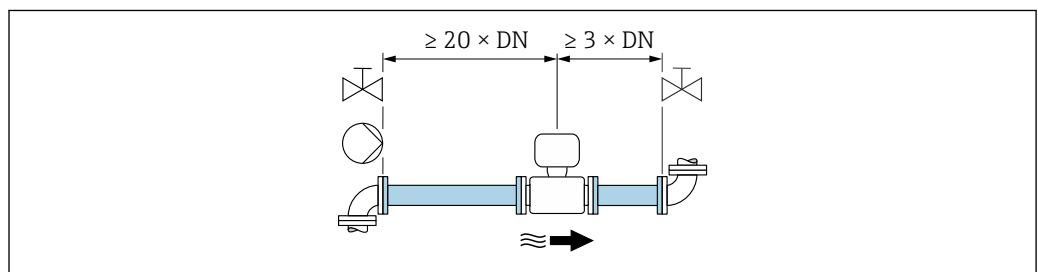
- 4 Single-path version: Minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions. For order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1 %".

*Two-path version: DN 50 to 300 (2 to 12")*



A0052513

- 5 Two-path version: minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions For order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1 %".



A0052512

- 6 Two-path version: minimum inlet and outlet runs with various flow obstructions For order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%" and option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC17025".

### Dimensions



For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section .



## 6.1.2 Environmental and process requirements

### Ambient temperature range

Measuring device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard: -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)</li> <li>Optional order code for "Test, certificate", option JP: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F)</li> </ul>
Readability of the local display	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F) The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

- If operating outdoors:  
Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.

### Medium pressure range

Min. medium pressure: 0.7 bar (10.2 psi) absolute

The maximum permitted medium pressure is defined by the pressure/temperature curves (see the "Technical Information" document) and the pressure specifications of the integrated pressure measuring cell (optional; order code for "Measuring tube; transducer; sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated").

#### WARNING

**The maximum pressure for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element with regard to pressure.**

- Note specifications regarding the pressure range of the pressure measuring cell.
- The Pressure Equipment Directive (2014/68/EU) uses the abbreviation "PS". The abbreviation "PS" corresponds to the MWP (maximum working pressure) of the pressure measuring cell.
- The MWP for the pressure measuring cell depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection must be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- The MWP may be applied at the device for an unlimited period. The MWP is indicated on the nameplate. This value refers to a reference temperature of +20 °C (+68 °F) and may be applied to the pressure measuring cell for an unlimited time.
- The OPL (over pressure limit = sensor overload limit) for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- The test pressure corresponds to the over pressure limit of the pressure measuring cell and may be applied only temporarily to ensure that the measurement is within the specifications and no permanent damage occurs.

Pressure measuring cell	Maximum sensor measuring range		MWP	OPL
	Lower (LRL)	Upper (URL)		
	[bar (psi)]	[bar (psi)]		
2 bar (30 psi)	0 (0)	+2 (+30)	6.7 (100.5)	10 (150)
4 bar (60 psi)	0 (0)	+4 (+60)	10.7 (160.5)	16 (240)
10 bar (150 psi)	0 (0)	+10 (+150)	25 (375)	40 (600)
40 bar (600 psi)	0 (0)	+40 (+600)	100 (1 500)	160 (2 400)
100 bar (1 500 psi)	0 (0)	+100 (+1 500)	100 (1 500)	160 (2 400)



### Thermal insulation

For optimum measurement performance, make sure that no heat transfer (heat loss or heat supply) can take place at the sensor. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. The formation of condensation in the measuring device can also be limited in this way.

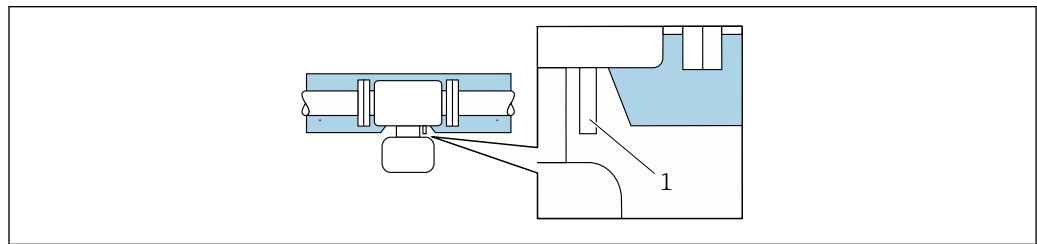
Thermal insulation is particularly recommended in situations in which the difference between the process temperature and ambient temperature is large. This difference leads to an error during temperature measurement that is caused by heat conduction (known as the "heat conduction error").

#### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!**

- ▶ Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, transmitter housing pointing downwards.
- ▶ Do not insulate the transmitter housing .
- ▶ Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- ▶ Thermal insulation with extended neck free: We recommend that you do not insulate the extended neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.

The thermal insulation should never cover the transmitter housing and the pressure measuring cell.



A0037676

 7 Thermal insulation with free extended neck and pressure measuring cell

1 Pressure measuring cell

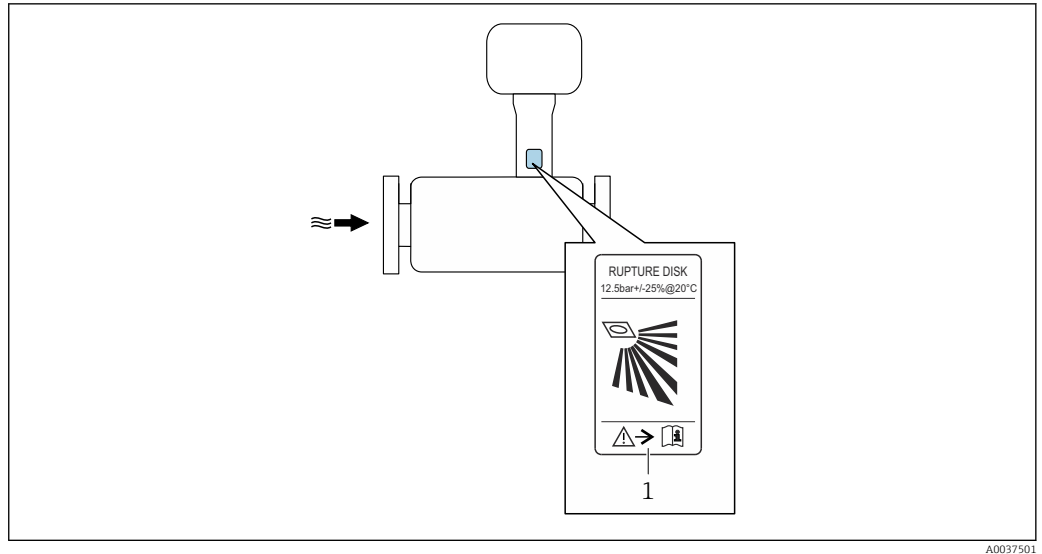
### 6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

#### Rupture disk

Process-related information: →  181.

The position of the rupture disk is indicated on a sticker applied over it. If the rupture disk is triggered, the sticker is destroyed. The disk can therefore be visually monitored.

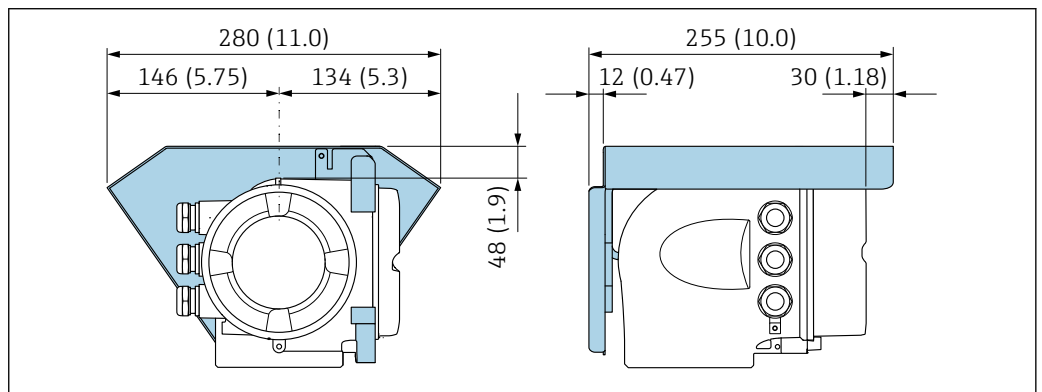




A0037501

1 Rupture disk label

### Weather protection cover



A0029553

8 Engineering unit mm (in)

### Cover lock

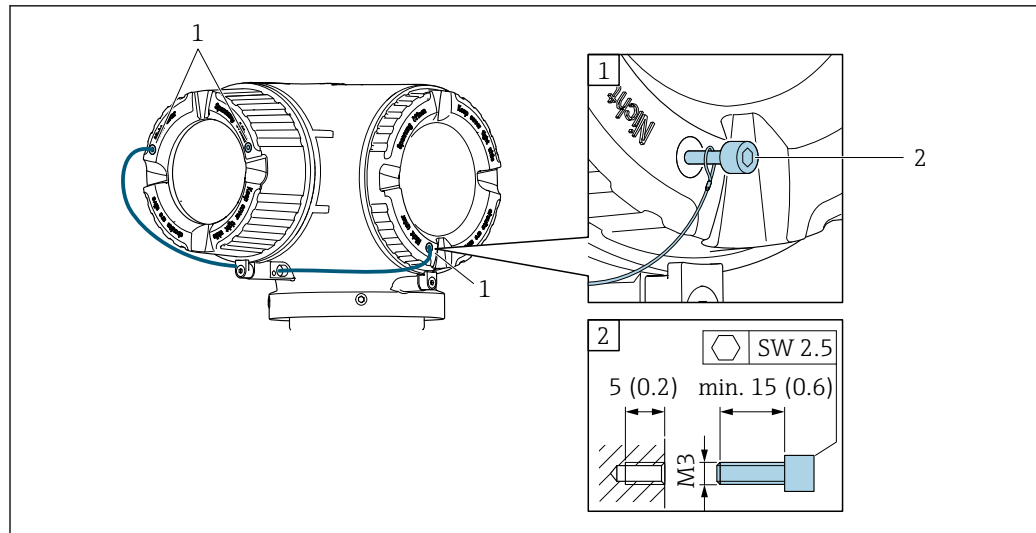
#### NOTICE

**Order code "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless": The covers of the transmitter housing are provided with a borehole to lock the cover.**

The cover can be locked using screws and a chain or cable provided by the customer on site.

- ▶ The use of stainless steel chains or cables is recommended.
- ▶ If a protective coating is applied, it is recommended to use a heat shrink tube to protect the housing paint.





A0029800

- 1 Cover borehole for the securing screw  
2 Securing screw to lock the cover

## 6.2 Mounting the measuring device

### 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: use a suitable mounting tool

### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

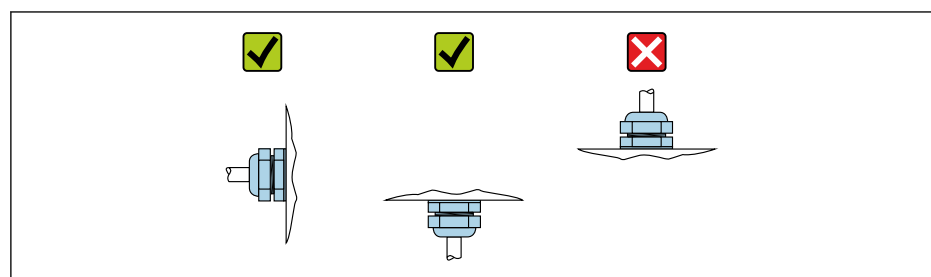
### 6.2.3 Mounting the measuring device

#### **⚠ WARNING**

##### **Danger due to improper process sealing!**

- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the seals are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Secure the seals correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the nameplate of the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
2. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.

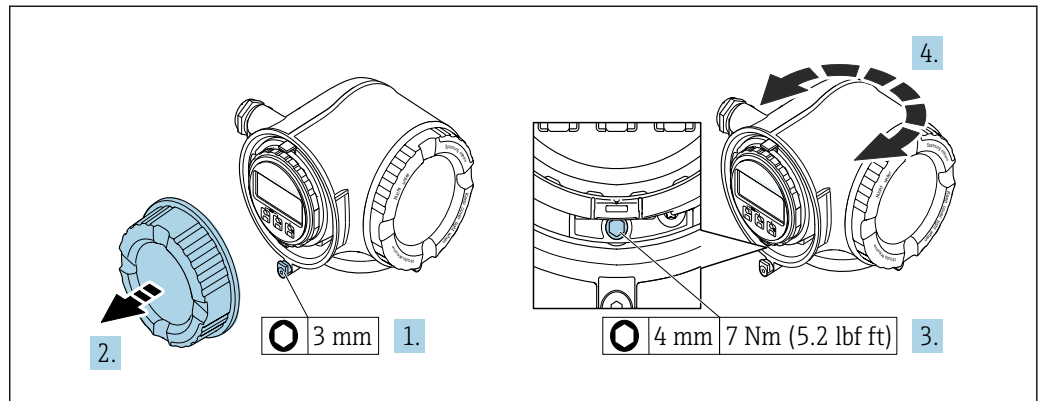


A0029263



### 6.2.4 Turning the transmitter housing

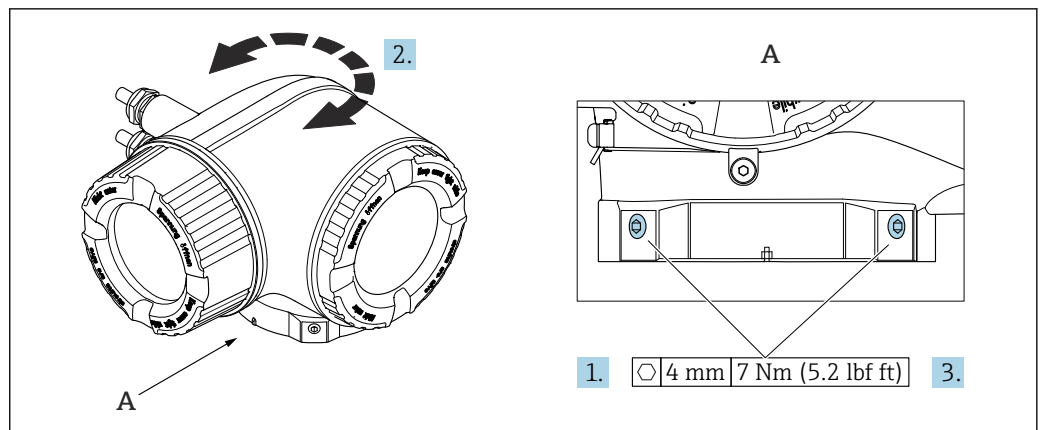
To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.



A0029993

9 Non-Ex housing

1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Loosen the securing screw.
4. Turn the housing to the desired position.
5. Tighten the securing screw.
6. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
7. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.



A0043150

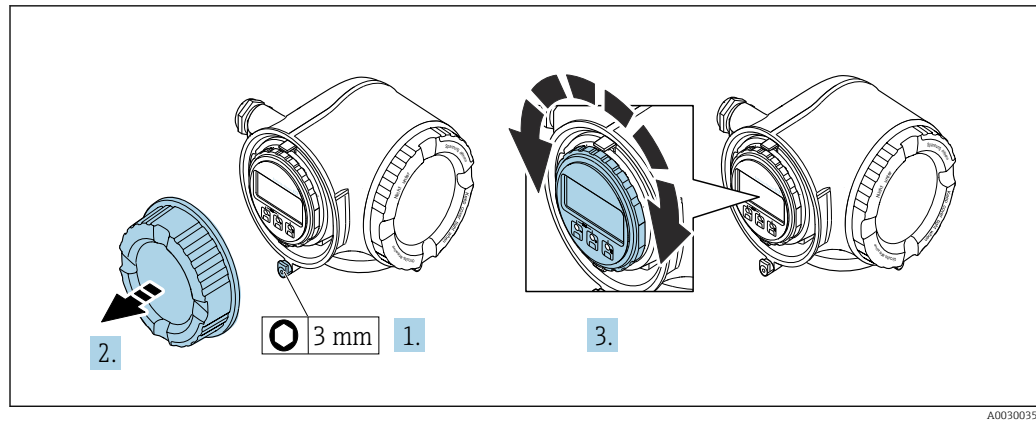
10 Ex housing

1. Loosen the fixing screws.
2. Turn the housing to the desired position.
3. Tighten the securing screws.

### 6.2.5 Turning the display module

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.





A0030035

1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Turn the display module to the desired position: max.  $8 \times 45^\circ$  in each direction.
4. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
5. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

### 6.3 Post-mounting check

Is the measuring device undamaged (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the measuring device correspond to the measuring point specifications? For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Process temperature → 181</li> <li>■ Pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document on the CD-ROM provided)</li> <li>■ Ambient temperature</li> <li>■ Measuring range</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected → 21? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ According to sensor type</li> <li>■ According to medium temperature</li> <li>■ According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the arrow on the sensor match the actual direction of flow of the medium through the piping → 21?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the tag name and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the device sufficiently protected from precipitation and direct sunlight?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the securing screw and securing clamp tightened securely?	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 7 Electrical connection

### WARNING

**Live parts! Incorrect work performed on the electrical connections can result in an electric shock.**

- ▶ Set up a disconnecting device (switch or power-circuit breaker) to easily disconnect the device from the supply voltage.
- ▶ In addition to the device fuse, include an overcurrent protection unit with max. 10 A in the plant installation.

### 7.1 Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable national regulations.

### 7.2 Connecting requirements

#### 7.2.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: Crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver  $\leq 3$  mm (0.12 in)

#### 7.2.2 Requirements for connection cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

##### **Protective grounding cable for the outer ground terminal**

Conductor cross-section  $< 2.1 \text{ mm}^2$  (14 AWG)

The use of a cable lug enables the connection of larger cross-sections.

The grounding impedance must be less than  $2 \Omega$ .

##### **Permitted temperature range**

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

##### **Power supply cable (incl. conductor for the inner ground terminal)**

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

##### **Signal cable**

*Current output 4 to 20 mA HART*

A shielded cable is recommended. Observe grounding concept of the plant.

*Current output 0/4 to 20 mA*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

*Pulse /frequency /switch output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient



*Double pulse output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

*Relay output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Current input 0/4 to 20 mA*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

*Status input*

Standard installation cable is sufficient

**Cable diameter**

- Cable glands supplied:  
M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.  
Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).

**Requirements for connecting cable – remote display and operating module DKX001***Optionally available connecting cable*

A cable is supplied depending on the order option

- Order code for measuring device: order code **030** for "Display; operation", option **O**  
or
- Order code for measuring device: order code **030** for "Display; operation", option **M**  
and
- Order code for DKX001: order code **040** for "Cable", option **A, B, D, E**

<b>Standard cable</b>	2 × 2 × 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (22 AWG) PVC cable with common shield (2 pairs, pair-stranded)
<b>Flame resistance</b>	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2
<b>Oil resistance</b>	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1
<b>Shield</b>	Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover ≥ 85 %
<b>Capacitance: core/shield</b>	≤ 200 pF/m
<b>L/R</b>	≤ 24 µH/Ω
<b>Available cable length</b>	5 m (15 ft)/10 m (35 ft)/20 m (65 ft)/30 m (100 ft)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)

*Standard cable - customer-specific cable*

With the following order option, no cable is supplied with the device and must be provided by the customer:

Order code for DKX001: Order code **040** for "Cable", option **1** "None, provided by customer, max 300 m"

A standard cable with the following minimum requirements can be used as the connecting cable, even in the hazardous area (Zone 2, Class I, Division 2 and Zone 1, Class I, Division 1):

<b>Standard cable</b>	4 wires (2 pairs); pair-stranded with common shield, minimum wire cross-section 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (22 AWG)
<b>Shield</b>	Tin-plated copper braid, optical cover ≥ 85 %
<b>Cable impedance (pair)</b>	Minimum 80 Ω



<b>Cable length</b>	Maximum 300 m (1 000 ft), maximum loop impedance 20 Ω
<b>Capacitance: core/shield</b>	Maximum 1 000 nF for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1
<b>L/R</b>	Maximum 24 µH/Ω for Zone 1, Class I, Division 1





7.2.3 Terminal assignment

Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

Supply voltage		Input/output 1		Input/output 2		Input/output 3	
1 (+)	2 (-)	26 (+)	27 (-)	24 (+)	25 (-)	22 (+)	23 (-)
Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover.							

 Terminal assignment of the remote display and operating module →  35.


7.2.4 Preparing the measuring device

NOTICE

Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.


► Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

- 1. Remove dummy plug if present.
- 2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:  
Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
- 3. If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:  
Observe requirements for connecting cables →  29.

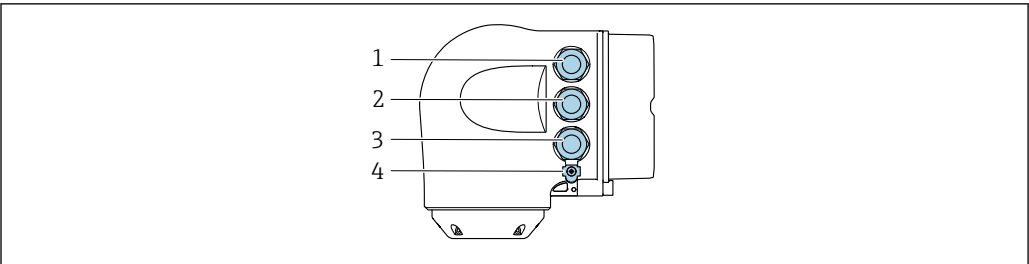
7.3 Connecting the measuring device

NOTICE

An incorrect connection compromises electrical safety!

- Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
- Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- Always connect the protective ground cable  before connecting additional cables.
- When using in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

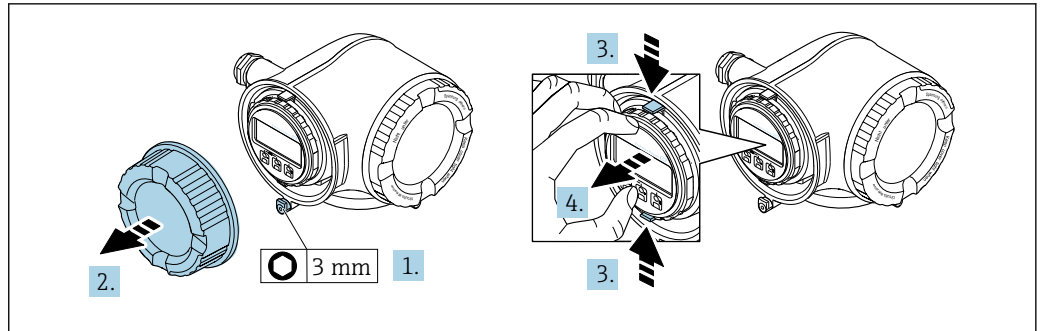
7.3.1 Connecting the transmitter



A0026781

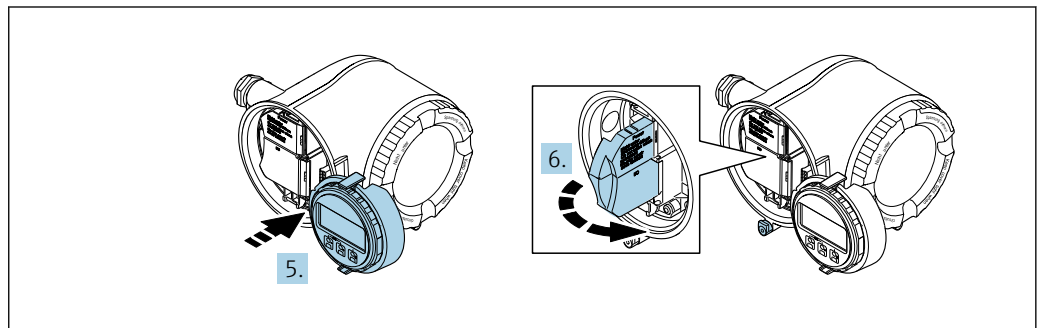
- 1 Terminal connection for supply voltage
- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output or terminal connection for network connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45); optional: connection for external WLAN antenna or remote display and operating module DKX001
- 4 Protective earth (PE)





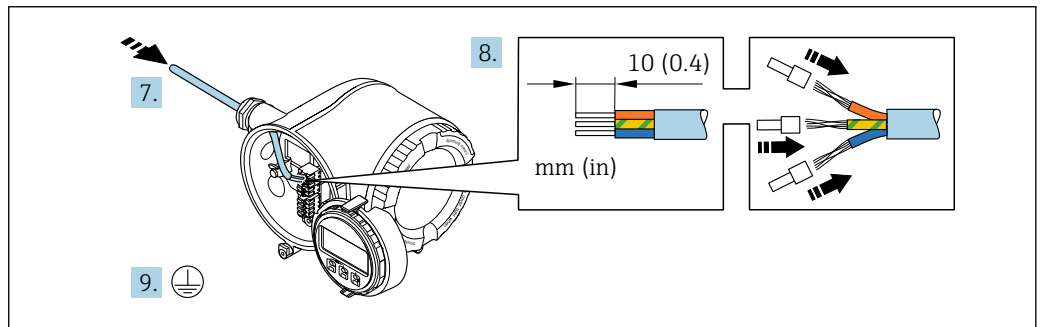
A0029813

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Squeeze the tabs of the display module holder together.
4. Remove the display module holder.



A0029814

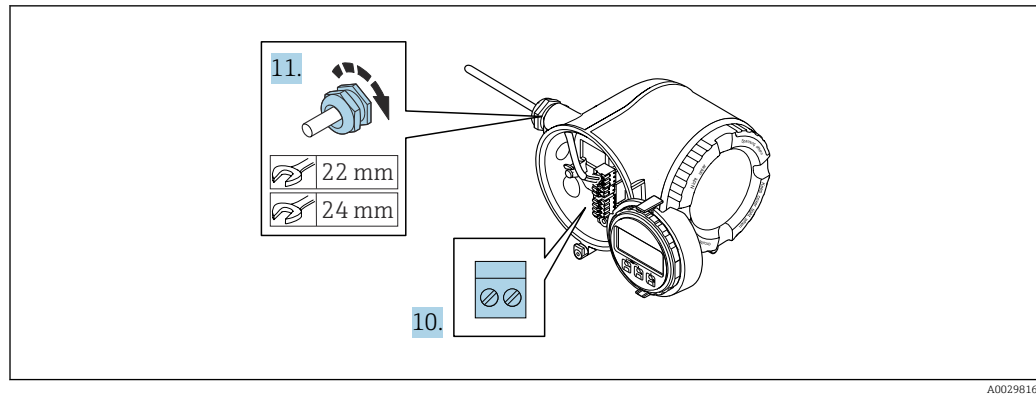
5. Attach the holder to the edge of the electronics compartment.
6. Open the terminal cover.



A0029815

7. Push the cable through the cable entry. To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
8. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
9. Connect the protective ground.



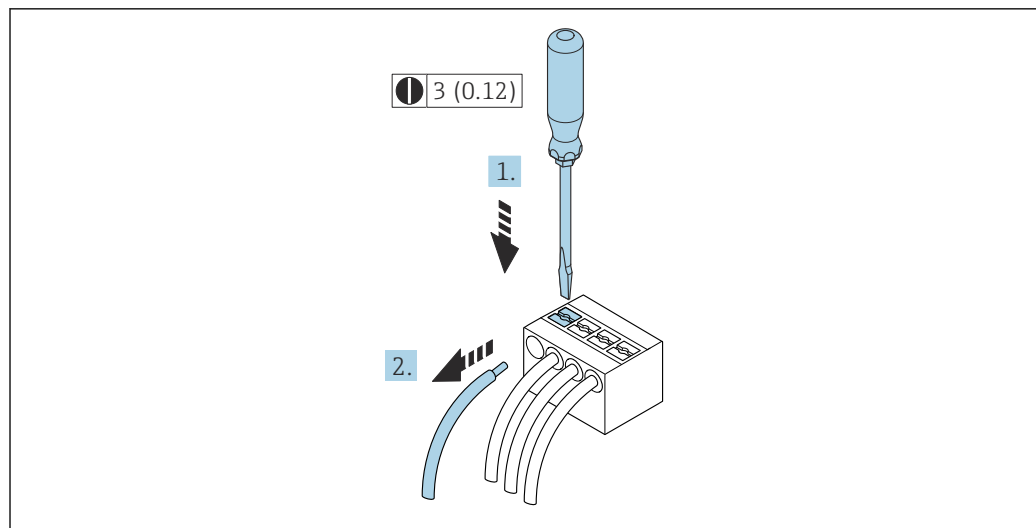


A0029816

10. Connect the cable according to the terminal assignment.
  - ↳ **Signal cable terminal assignment:** The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
  - Supply voltage connection terminal assignment:** Adhesive label in the terminal cover or → 32.
11. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the cable connection process.
12. Close the terminal cover.
13. Fit the display module holder in the electronics compartment.
14. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
15. Secure the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

### Removing a cable

To remove a cable from the terminal:



A0029598

11 Engineering unit mm (in)

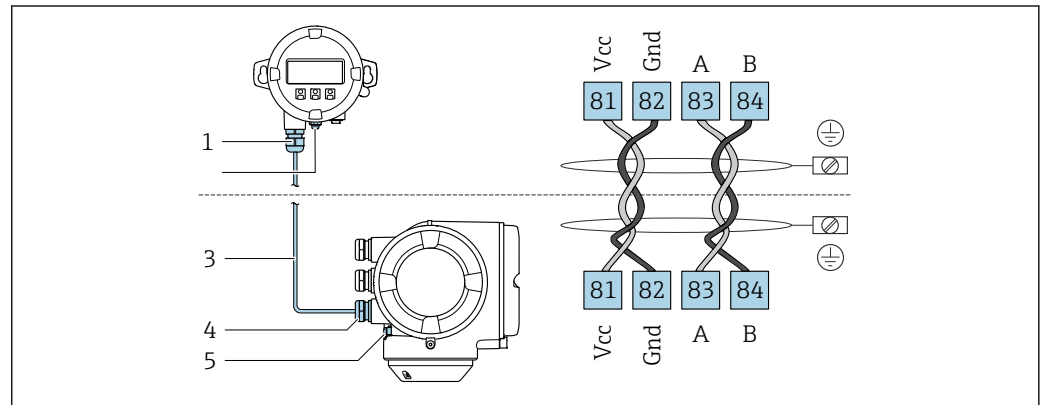
1. Use a flat-blade screwdriver to press down on the slot between the two terminal holes.
2. Remove the cable end from the terminal.



### 7.3.2 Connecting the remote display and operating module DKX001

**i** The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra → 161.

- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



A0027518

- 1 Remote display and operating module DKX001
- 2 Terminal connection for potential equalization (PE)
- 3 Connecting cable
- 4 Measuring device
- 5 Terminal connection for potential equalization (PE)

## 7.4 Potential equalization

### 7.4.1 Requirements

For potential equalization:

- Pay attention to in-house grounding concepts
- Take account of operating conditions like the pipe material and grounding
- Medium, Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same electric potential <sup>1)</sup>
- Use a ground cable with a minimum cross-section of 6 mm<sup>2</sup> (10 AWG) and a cable lug for potential equalization connections

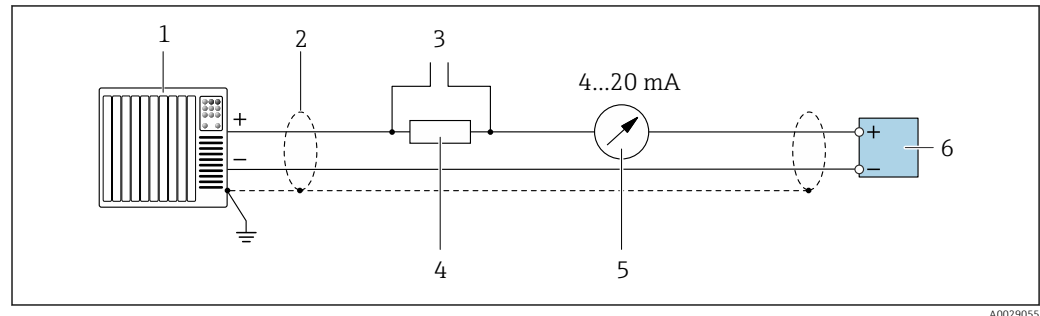
1)



## 7.5 Special connection instructions

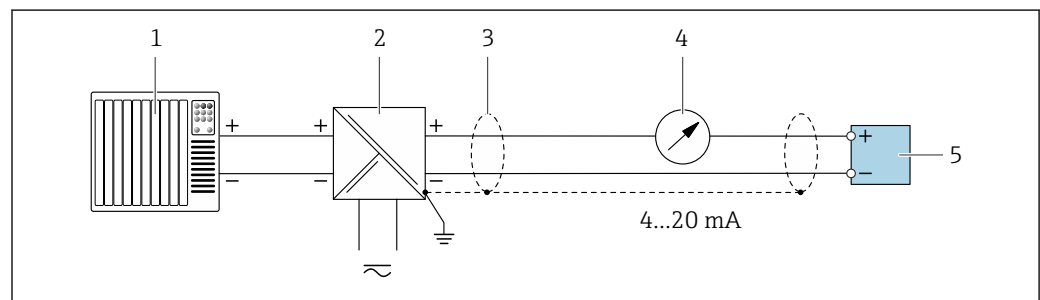
### 7.5.1 Connection examples

#### Current output 4 to 20 mA HART



12 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA HART current output (active)

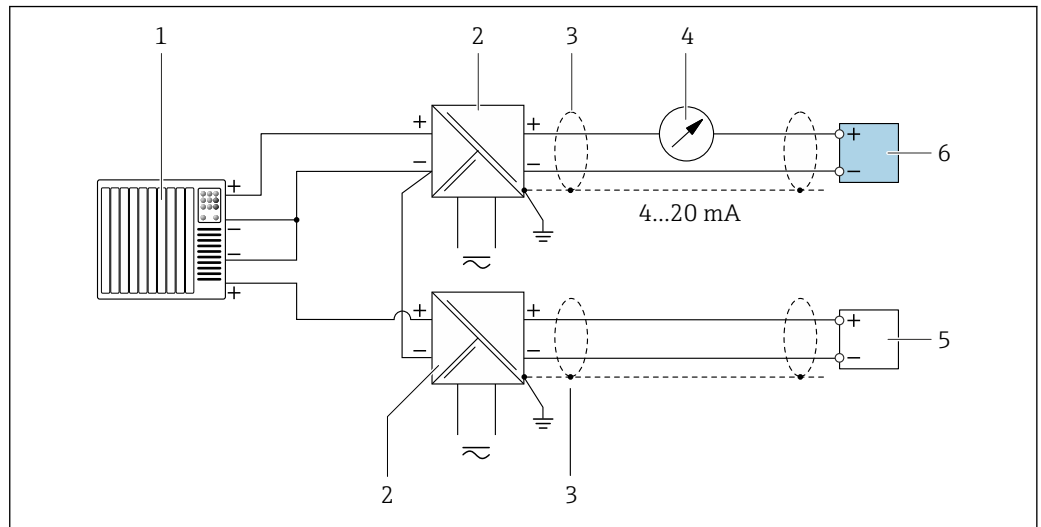
- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Ground cable shield at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications → 176
- 3 Connection for HART operating devices → 64
- 4 Resistor for HART communication ( $\geq 250 \Omega$ ): observe maximum load → 168
- 5 Analog display unit: observe maximum load → 168
- 6 Transmitter



13 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA HART current output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Ground cable shield at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
- 4 Analog display unit: observe maximum load → 168
- 5 Transmitter

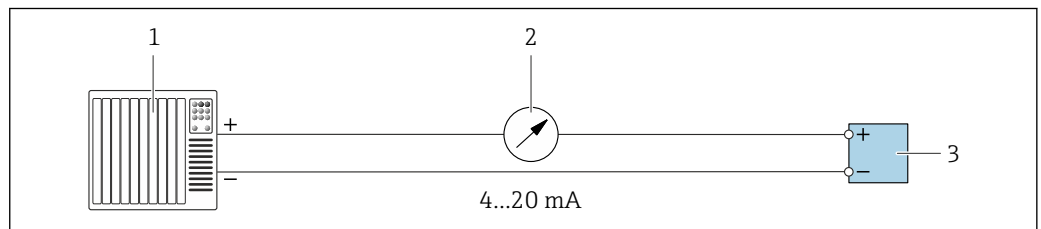


**HART input**

A0028763

14 Connection example for HART input with a common negative (passive)

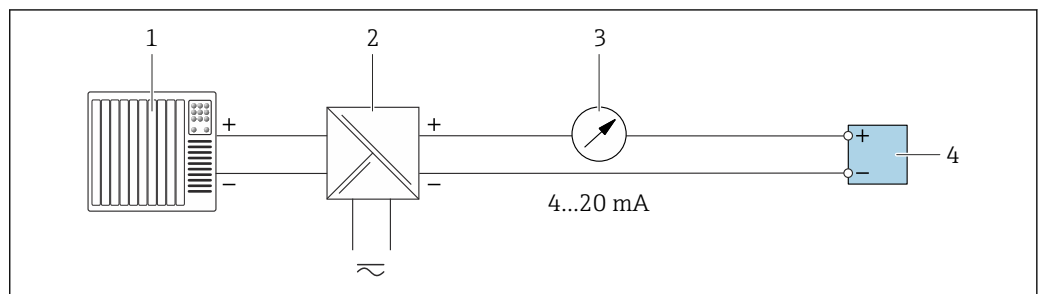
- 1 Automation system with HART output (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
- 3 Ground cable shield at one end. The cable shield must be grounded at both ends to comply with EMC requirements; observe cable specifications
- 4 Analog display unit: observe maximum load → 168
- 5 Pressure measuring device (e.g. Cerabar M, Cerabar S): observe requirements
- 6 Transmitter

**Current output 4-20 mA**

A0028758

15 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (active)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Analog display unit: observe maximum load → 168
- 3 Transmitter



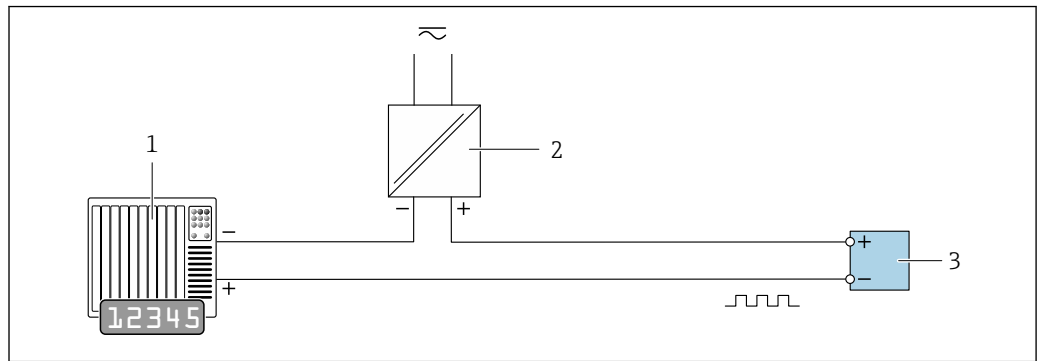
A0028759

16 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
- 3 Analog display unit: observe maximum load → 168
- 4 Transmitter



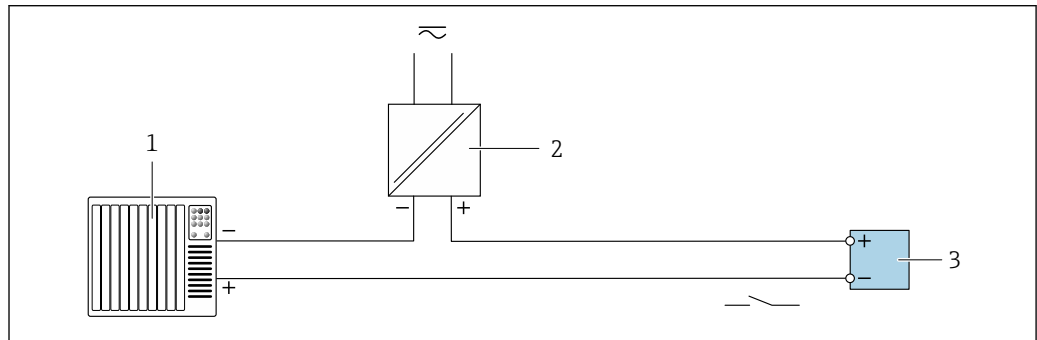
### Pulse/frequency output



 17 *Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)*

- 1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC with 10 k $\Omega$  pull-up or pull-down resistor)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values  $\rightarrow$  171

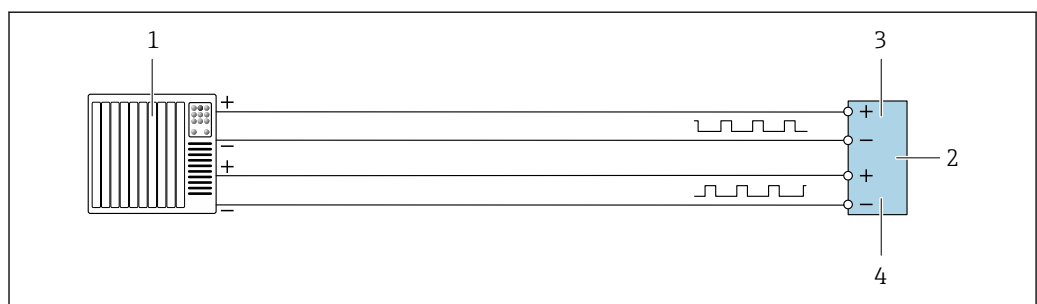
### Switch output



 18 *Connection example for switch output (passive)*

- 1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC with a 10 kΩ pull-up or pull-down resistor)  
2 Power supply  
3 Transmitter: observe input values → 📄 171

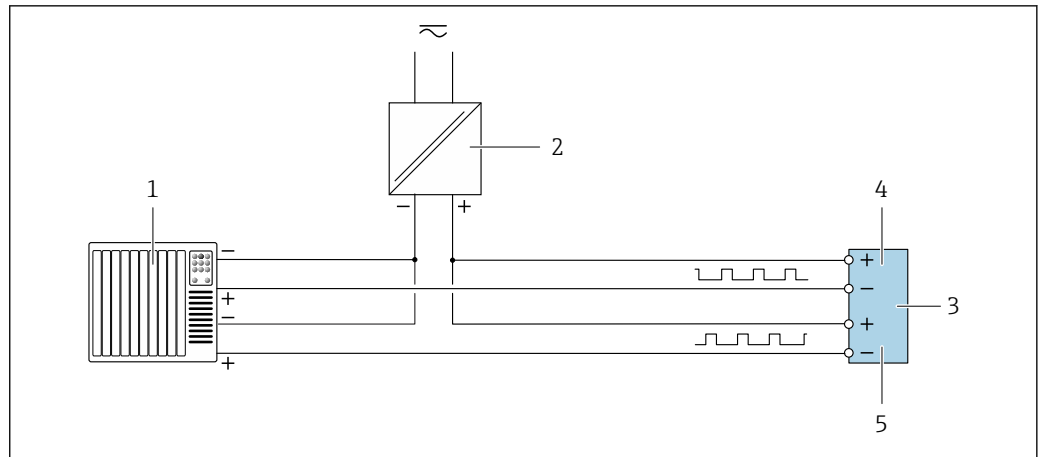
### Double pulse output



19 Connection example for double pulse output (active)

- 1 Automation system with double pulse input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Transmitter: observe input values → 172
- 3 Double pulse output
- 4 Double pulse output (slave), phase-shifted



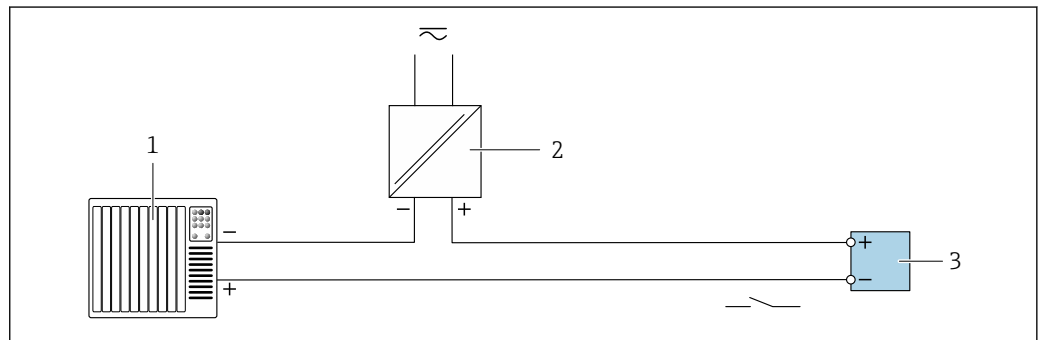


A0029279

20 Connection example for double pulse output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with double pulse input (e.g. PLC with a 10 kΩ pull-up or pull-down resistor)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values → 172
- 4 Double pulse output
- 5 Double pulse output (slave), phase-shifted

### Relay output

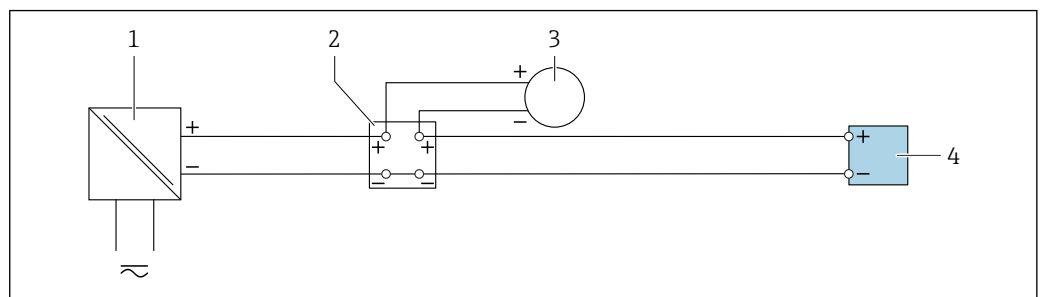


A0028760

21 Connection example for relay output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with relay input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: observe input values → 172

### Current input



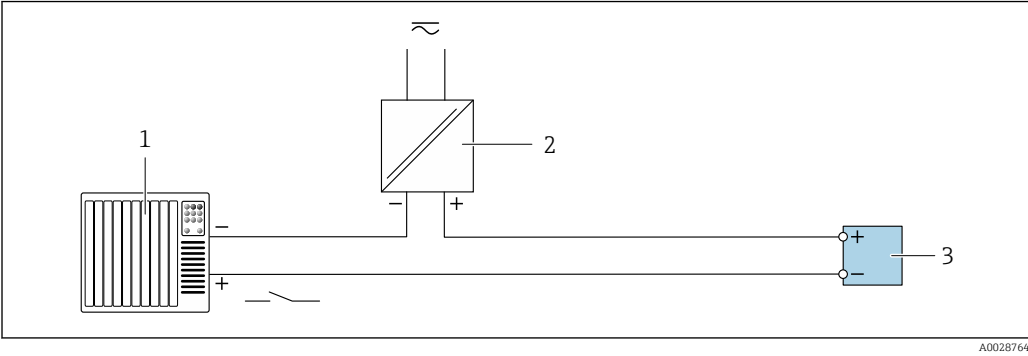
A0028915

22 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input

- 1 Power supply
- 2 Terminal box
- 3 External measuring device (to read in pressure or temperature, for instance)
- 4 Transmitter



Status input



23 Connection example for status input

1 Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)

2 Power supply

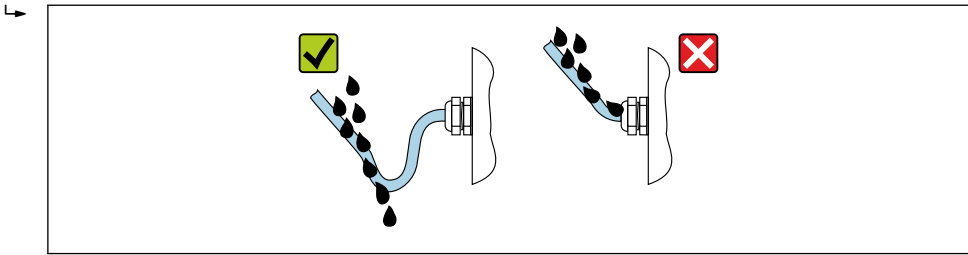
3 Transmitter

7.6 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee the degree of protection IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after electrical connection:

- 1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
- 2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
- 3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
- 4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
- 5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:  
Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



- 6. The cable glands supplied do not ensure housing protection when not in use. They must therefore be replaced by dummy plus corresponding to the housing protection.

7.7 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the protective earthing established correctly?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do the cables used comply with the requirements ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the mounted cables relieved of tension?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are all cable glands installed, securely tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" → 40?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the terminal assignment correct ?	<input type="checkbox"/>

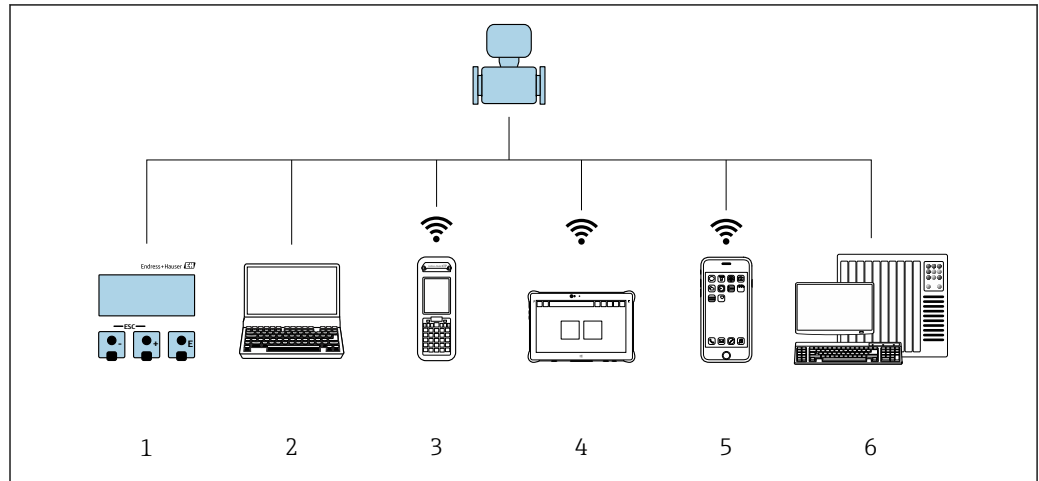


If supply voltage is present, do values appear on the display module?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are dummy plugs inserted in unused cable entries and have transportation plugs been replaced with dummy plugs?	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 8 Operation options

### 8.1 Overview of operation options




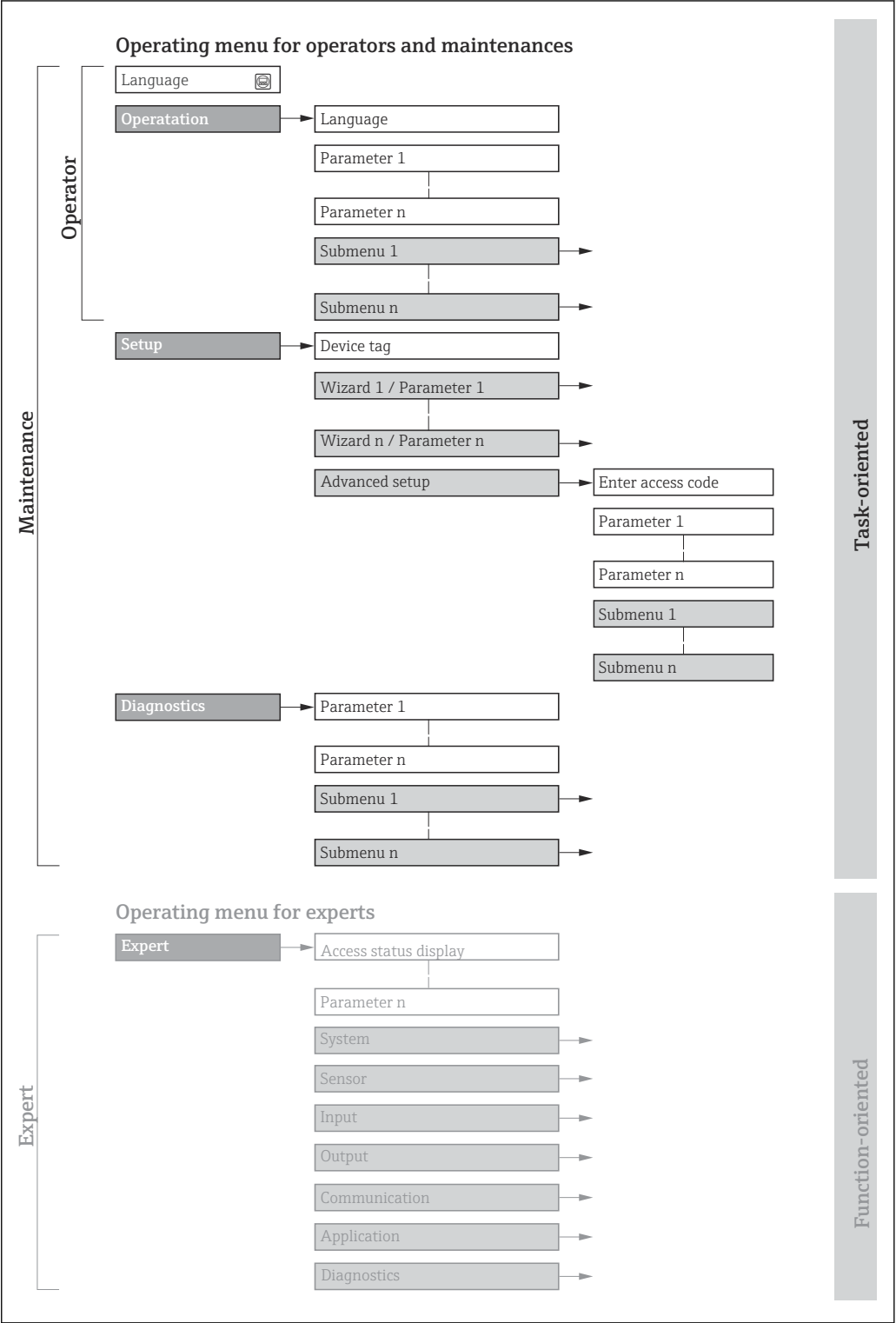
- 1 Local operation via display module
- 2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)
- 3 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
- 4 Field Xpert SMT70
- 5 Mobile handheld terminal
- 6 Control system (e.g. PLC)




## 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

### 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

 For an overview of the operating menu for experts: see the "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device



 24 Schematic structure of the operating menu

A0018237-EN



## 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

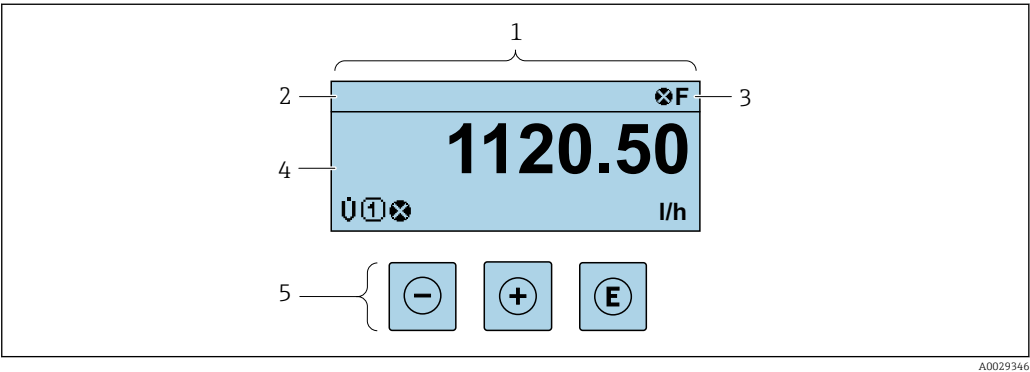
The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (e.g. operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device life cycle.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Language	Task-oriented	<b>Role "Operator", "Maintenance"</b> Tasks during operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the operational display</li> <li>Reading measured values</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defining the operating language</li> <li>Defining the Web server operating language</li> <li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>
Operation			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>
Setup		<b>"Maintenance" role</b> Commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the measurement</li> <li>Configuration of the inputs and outputs</li> <li>Configuration of the communication interface</li> </ul>	Wizards for fast commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the system units</li> <li>Displaying the I/O configuration</li> <li>Configuring the measuring point</li> <li>Configuration of the inputs</li> <li>Configuration of the outputs</li> <li>Configuration of the operational display</li> <li>Configuration of the low flow cut off</li> <li>Configuration of gas analysis</li> </ul> Advanced setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>Configuration of totalizers</li> <li>Configuration of WLAN settings</li> <li>Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)</li> </ul>
Diagnostics		<b>"Maintenance" role</b> Troubleshooting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>Measured value simulation</li> </ul>	Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diagnostics list               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Event logbook               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains event messages that have occurred.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Device information               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains information for identifying the device</li> </ul> </li> <li>Measured values               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains all current measured values.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Data logging</b> submenu with the "Extended HistoROM" order option               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage and visualization of measured values</li> </ul> </li> <li>Heartbeat Technology               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Simulation               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Expert	Function-oriented	Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li> <li>Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li> <li>Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li> </ul>	Contains all of the device parameters and allows direct access to these by means of an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>System               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contains all higher-level device parameters that do not affect measurement or measured value communication</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sensor               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Input               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the status input</li> </ul> </li> <li>Output               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output</li> </ul> </li> <li>Communication               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the digital communication interface and the web server</li> </ul> </li> <li>Application               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuration of the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Diagnostics               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



### 8.3 Access to operating menu via local display

#### 8.3.1 Operational display



A0029346

- 1    Operational display
- 2    Device tag → 79
- 3    Status area
- 4    Display range for measured values (up to 4 lines)
- 5    Operating elements → 52

#### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 135
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - **S**: Out of specification
  - **M**: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 136
  - : Alarm
  - : Warning
- : Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- : Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

#### Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:



	Measured variable	Measurement channel number	Diagnostic behavior
	↓	↓	↓
Example			
			Appears only if a diagnostics event is present for this measured variable.

#### Measured variables


Symbol	Meaning
U	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li></ul>
m	Mass flow





<b>C</b>	Sound velocity
<b>P</b>	Pressure
<b>P</b>	Energy flow
	Flow velocity
	Temperature
<b>W</b>	Wobbe index
<b>U</b>	Methane fraction
<b>M</b>	Molar mass
$\rho$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Density</li> <li>▪ Reference density</li> </ul>
$\eta$	Dynamic viscosity
<b>H</b>	Calorific value
<b>SNR</b>	Signal to noise ratio
	Acceptance rate
<b>A</b>	Asymmetry
<b>T</b>	Turbulence
	Signal strength

 The number and display format of the measured variables can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→  97).


#### Totalizer

Symbol	Meaning
$\Sigma$	Totalizer  The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.



#### Output

Symbol	Meaning
	Output  The measurement channel number indicates which of the outputs is displayed.

#### Input



Symbol	Meaning
	Status input


#### Measurement channel numbers

Symbol	Meaning
	Measurement channel 1 to 4  The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. totalizer 1 to 3).



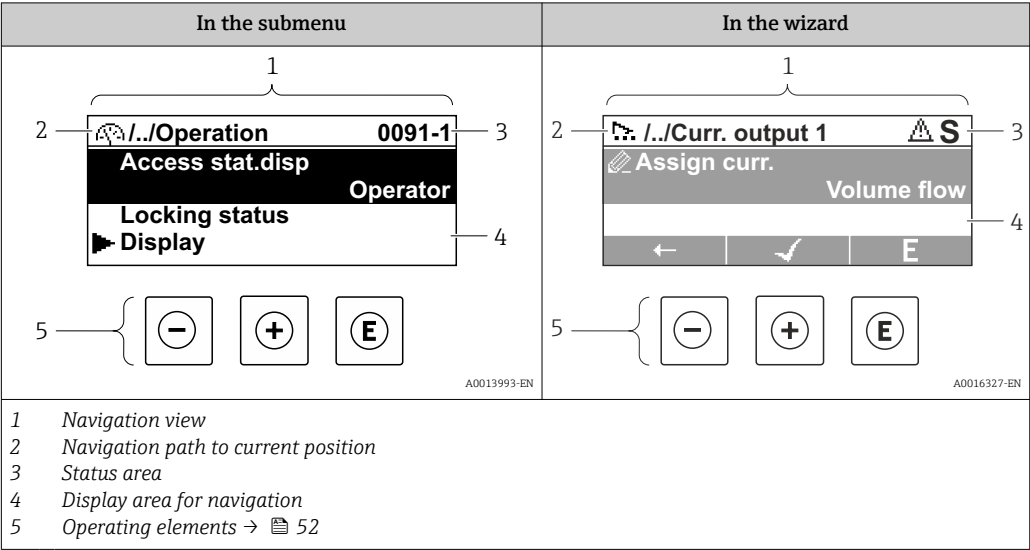
*Diagnostic behavior*

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li><li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li></ul>
	<b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li><li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li><li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li></ul>

 The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable.



8.3.2 Navigation view



Navigation path

The navigation path to the current position is displayed at the top left in the navigation view and consists of the following elements:

- The display symbol for the menu/submenu (▶) or the wizard (⚙).
- An omission symbol (/ ../) for operating menu levels in between.
- Name of the current submenu, wizard or parameter


	Display symbol	Omission symbol	Parameter
	↓	↓	↓
Example	▶	/ ../	Indication

 For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section → 48

Status area


The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
  - The direct access code to the parameter (e.g., 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal




-  ▪ For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal → 135
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code → 54

Display area





Menus

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Operation</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection</li><li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Operation</b> menu</li></ul>




	<b>Setup</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Setup</b> menu</li> </ul>
	<b>Diagnosis</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Diagnostics</b> menu</li> </ul>
	<b>Expert</b> Is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li> <li>■ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Expert</b> menu</li> </ul>




#### Submenus, wizards, parameters

Symbol	Meaning
	Submenu
	Wizards
	Parameters within a wizard
	No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus.

#### Locking procedure

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Parameter locked</b> When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ By a user-specific access code</li> <li>■ By the hardware write protection switch</li> </ul>

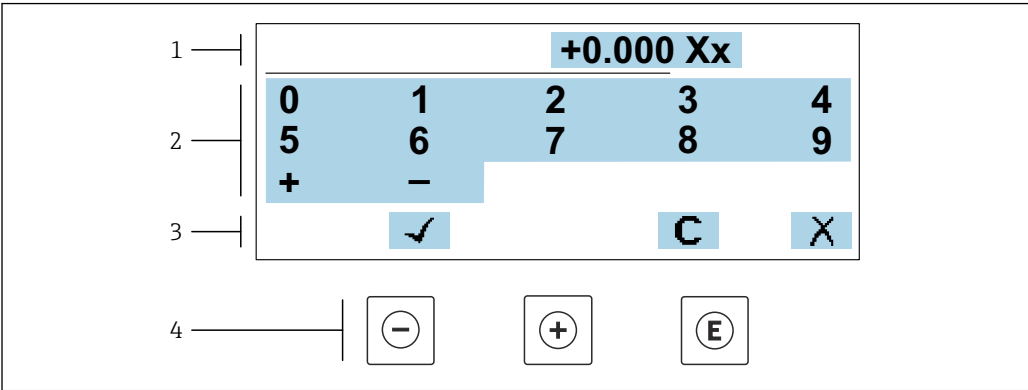
#### Wizards

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
	Opens the editing view of the parameter.



8.3.3 Editing view

Numeric editor

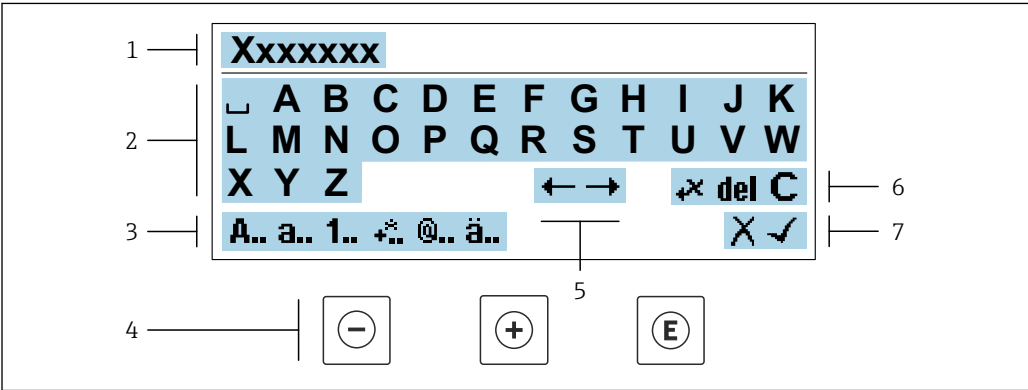


A0034250

25 For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Input screen
- 3 Confirm, delete or reject entry
- 4 Operating elements

Text editor



A0034114



26 For entering text in parameters (e.g. device tag)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Current input screen
- 3 Change input screen
- 4 Operating elements
- 5 Move entry position
- 6 Delete entry
- 7 Reject or confirm entry

Using the operating elements in the editing view

Operating key	Meaning
	<b>Minus key</b> Move the entry position to the left.
	<b>Plus key</b> Move the entry position to the right.







Operating key	Meaning
	<b>Enter key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly confirms your selection.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms your entry.</li> </ul>
	<b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b> Close the editing view without accepting a change.

### Input screens






Symbol	Meaning
<b>A..</b>	Upper case
<b>a..</b>	Lower case
<b>1..</b>	Numbers
<b>+..</b>	Punctuation marks and special characters: = + - * / <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> ¼ ½ ¾ ( ) [ ] < > { }
<b>@..</b>	Punctuation marks and special characters: ' " ^ . , ; : ? ! % μ ° € \$ £ ¥ § @ # / \   ~ & _
<b>ä..</b>	Umlauts and accents

### Controlling data entries

Symbol	Meaning
	Move entry position
	Reject entry
	Confirm entry
	Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position
<b>del</b>	Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position
<b>C</b>	Clear all the characters entered



### 8.3.4 Operating elements

Operating key	Meaning
	<b>Minus key</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar upwards in a picklist <i>In wizards</i> Goes to previous parameter <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> Move the entry position to the left.
	<b>Plus key</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar downwards in a picklist <i>In wizards</i> Goes to the next parameter <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> Move the entry position to the right.
	<b>Enter key</b> <i>In the operational display</i> Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu. <i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>Starts the wizard.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s in a parameter:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i> Opens the editing view of the parameter and confirms the parameter value <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly confirms your selection.</li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s confirms your entry.</li> </ul>
	<b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key briefly:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul> <i>In wizards</i> Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level <i>In the text and numeric editor</i> Exits the Editing view without applying the changes.
	<b>Minus/Enter key combination (press and hold down the keys simultaneously)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If keypad lock is active:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key for 3 s deactivates the keypad lock.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If keypad lock is not active:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressing the key for 3 s opens the context menu including the option for activating the keypad lock.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### 8.3.5 Opening the context menu



Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

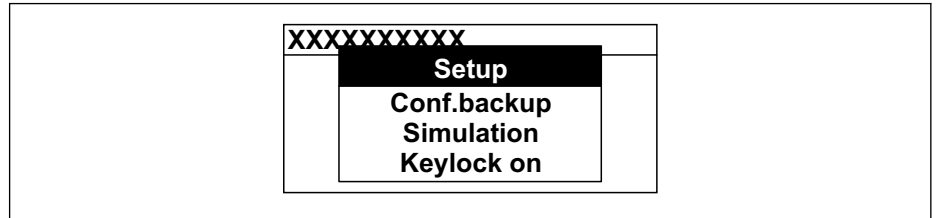
- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation





**Calling up and closing the context menu**



The user is in the operational display.

1. Press the  and  keys for longer than 3 seconds.  
↳ The context menu opens.



2. Press  +  simultaneously.  
↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

**Calling up the menu via the context menu**

1. Open the context menu.
2. Press  to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press  to confirm the selection.  
↳ The selected menu opens.

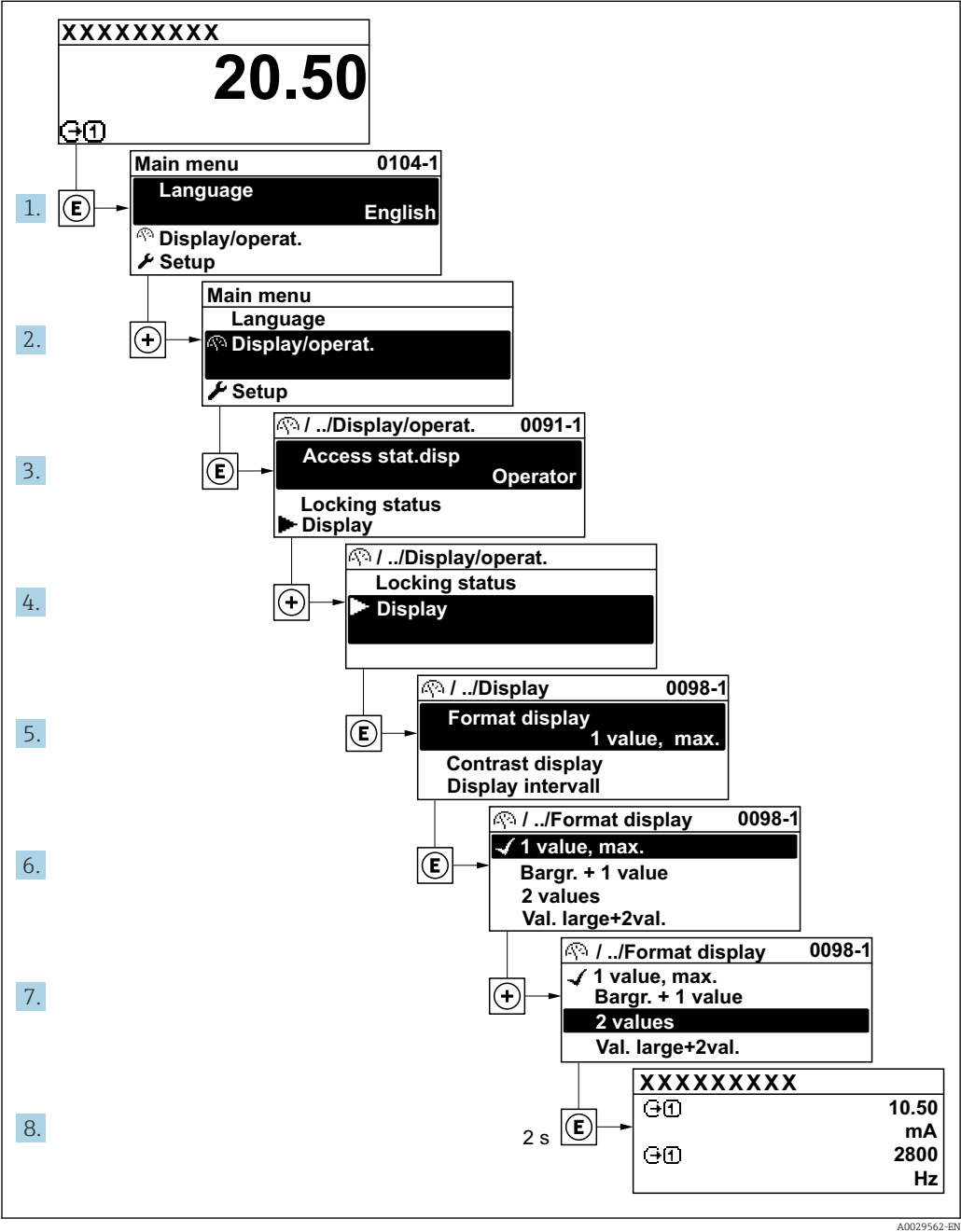


8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

 For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements  
→  48

Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"



A0029562-EN

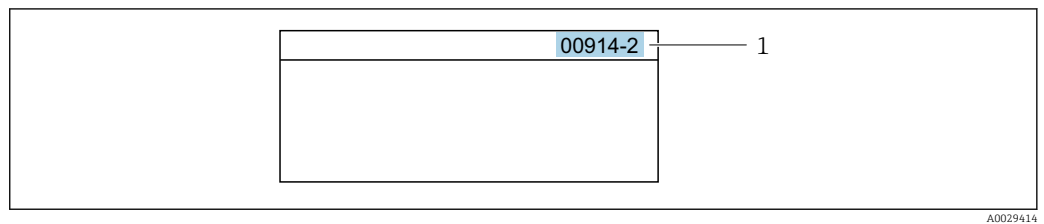
8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

Navigation path  
Expert → Direct access



The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter



For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

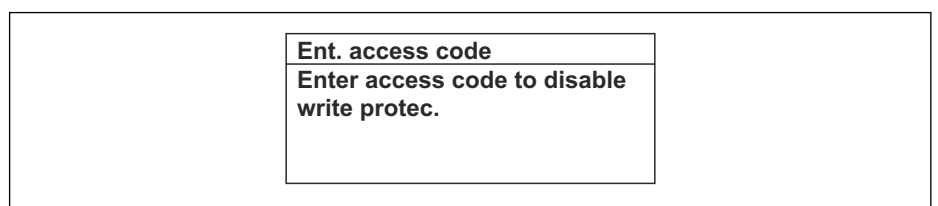
### 8.3.8 Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press for 2 s.  
↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



27 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

2. Press + simultaneously.  
↳ The help text is closed.

### 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.




- Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
- Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.




Ent. access code  
Invalid or out of range input  
value  
Min:0  
Max:9999

A0014049-EN

 For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols →  50, for a description of the operating elements →  52

8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access →  115.

Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ▶ Define the access code.
  - ↳ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.


Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role


Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	✓	✓
After an access code has been defined.	✓	✓ <sup>1)</sup>

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.



Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role


Access code status	Read access	Write access
After an access code has been defined.	✓	– <sup>1)</sup>


1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excluded from the write protection as they do not affect the measurement: write protection via access code →  115

 The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status


8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation →  115.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter (→  102) via the respective access option.

1. After you press , the input prompt for the access code appears.




2. Enter the access code.
  - ↳ The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

### 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock



The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

#### Switching on the keypad lock



-  The keypad lock is switched on automatically:
- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
  - Each time the device is restarted.

#### To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched on.

-  If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Switching off the keypad lock



- ▶ The keypad lock is switched on.  
Press the  and  keys for 3 seconds.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

## 8.4 Access to operating menu via web browser

### 8.4.1 Function range

With the integrated web server, the device can be operated and configured via a web browser service interface (CDI-RJ45) or WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is displayed and can be used to monitor device health. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

-  For additional information on the web server, see the Special Documentation for the device. →  195




## 8.4.2 Requirements

### Computer hardware




Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Interface	The computer must have a RJ45 interface. <sup>1)</sup>	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution)	

- 1) Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded plug (e.g. YAMAICHI product; part no. Y-ConProfixPlug63/Prod. ID: 82-006660)

### Computer software

Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Recommended operating systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Microsoft Windows 8 or higher.</li> <li>Mobile operating systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iOS</li> <li>Android</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p> Microsoft Windows XP and Windows 7 is supported.</p>	
Web browsers supported	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher</li> <li>Microsoft Edge</li> <li>Mozilla Firefox</li> <li>Google Chrome</li> <li>Safari</li> </ul>	


### Computer settings

Settings	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (e.g. for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).	
Proxy server settings of the web browser	The web browser setting <i>Use a proxy server for your LAN</i> must be <b>disabled</b> .	
JavaScript	<p>JavaScript must be enabled.</p> <p> If JavaScript cannot be enabled: Enter <code>http://192.168.1.212/servlet/basic.html</code> in the address bar of the web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the web browser.</p> <p> When installing a new firmware version: To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) under <b>Internet options</b> in the web browser.</p>	<p>JavaScript must be enabled.</p> <p> The WLAN display requires JavaScript support.</p>
Network connections	Only use the active network connections to the measuring device.	
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN for example.	Switch off all other network connections.


 In the event of connection problems: →  132



*Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface*

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON  For information on enabling the Web server → 63

*Measuring device: via WLAN interface*

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has a WLAN antenna: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna</li> <li>▪ Transmitter with external WLAN antenna</li> </ul>
Web server	Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON  For information on enabling the Web server → 63

**8.4.3 Connecting the device****Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)***Preparing the measuring device*

1. Depending on the housing version:  
Loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
2. Depending on the housing version:  
Unscrew or open the housing cover.
3. Connect the computer to the RJ45 plug via the standard Ethernet cable .

*Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer*

The following information refers to the default Ethernet settings of the device.

IP address of the device: 192.168.1.212 (factory setting)

1. Switch on the measuring device.
2. Connect the computer to the RJ45 plug via the standard Ethernet cable → 65.
3. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
  - ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
4. Close any open Internet browsers.
5. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

IP address	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

**Via WLAN interface***Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal***NOTICE**

**If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.**

- Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.



**NOTICE****Note the following to avoid a network conflict:**

- ▶ Avoid accessing the measuring device simultaneously from the same mobile terminal via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface.
- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

*Preparing the mobile terminal*

- ▶ Enable WLAN on the mobile terminal.

*Establishing a WLAN connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device*

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Prosonic Flow\_300\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password:  
Serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
  - ↳ The LED on the display module flashes. It is now possible to operate the measuring device with the web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.



The serial number can be found on the nameplate.



To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

*Terminating the WLAN connection*

- ▶ After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the mobile terminal and measuring device.

**Starting the web browser**

1. Start the web browser on the computer.



2. Enter the IP address of the web server in the address line of the web browser:  
192.168.1.212  
↳ The login page appears.

The screenshot shows the login interface of the Endress+Hauser web browser. It includes fields for device information, a language selector, and a login section with access code and role selection. Numbered callouts point to specific elements: 1 (device picture), 2 (device name), 3 (device tag), 4 (signal status), 5 (measured values), 6 (language), 7 (user role), 8 (access code), 9 (login button), and 10 (reset access code button).

A0053670

- 1 Picture of device
- 2 Device name
- 3 Device tag (→ 79)
- 4 Status signal
- 5 Current measured values
- 6 Operating language
- 7 User role
- 8 Access code
- 9 Login
- 10 Reset access code (→ 111)

If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete → 132

#### 8.4.4 Logging on

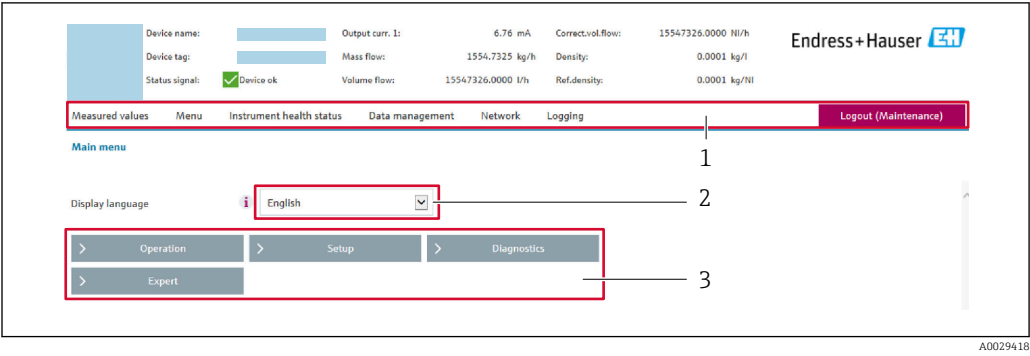
1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.
2. Enter the user-specific access code.
3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

Access code	0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer
-------------	--

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.



8.4.5 User interface




- 1 Function row
- 2 Local display language
- 3 Navigation area

Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal → 138
- Current measured values

Function row

Functions	Meaning
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the device
Menu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Access to the operating menu from the measuring device</li><li>■ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display</li></ul>  Detailed information on the operating menu structure: Description of Device Parameters
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority
Data management	Data exchange between computer and measuring device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Device configuration:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)</li><li>■ Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)</li></ul></li><li>■ Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)</li><li>■ Documents - Export documents:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)</li><li>■ Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)</li></ul></li><li>■ Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version</li></ul>
Network	Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address)</li><li>■ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)</li></ul>
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page

Navigation area

The menus, the associated submenus and parameters can be selected in the navigation area.



### Working area

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

## 8.4.6 Disabling the Web server

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

### Navigation

"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ HTML Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>	On

### Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter


Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>■ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>
HTML Off	The HTML version of the Web server is not available.
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The complete Web server functionality is available.</li> <li>■ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>


### Enabling the Web server

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

## 8.4.7 Logging out

 Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.  
↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.
3. If no longer needed:  
Reset the modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) →  59.



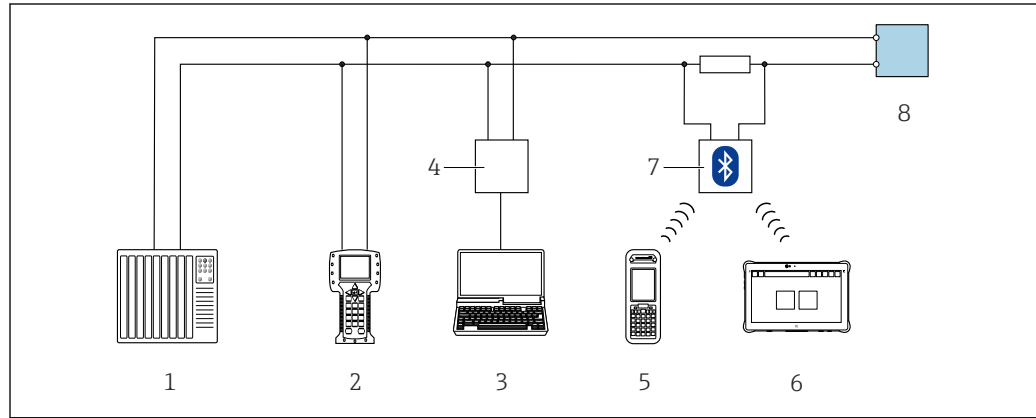
## 8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

### 8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via HART protocol

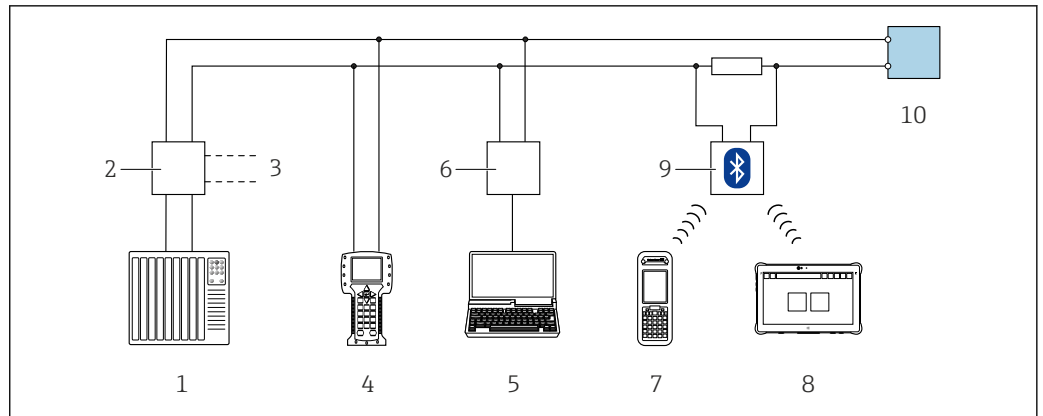
This communication interface is available in device versions with a HART output.



28 Options for remote operation via HART protocol (active)

- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Field Communicator 475
- 3 Computer with web browser (e.g. Microsoft Edge) to access the integrated device web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 4 Commubox FXA 195 (USB)
- 5 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
- 6 Field Xpert SMT70
- 7 VIATOR Bluetooth modem with connecting cable
- 8 Transmitter





A0028746

29 Options for remote operation via HART protocol (passive)

- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Transmitter power supply unit, e.g. RN221N (with communication resistor)
- 3 Connection for Commubox FXA195 and Field Communicator 475
- 4 Field Communicator 475
- 5 Computer with web browser (e.g. Microsoft Edge) to access the integrated device web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 6 Commubox FXA195 (USB)
- 7 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
- 8 Field Xpert SMT70
- 9 VIATOR Bluetooth modem with connecting cable
- 10 Transmitter

## Service interface

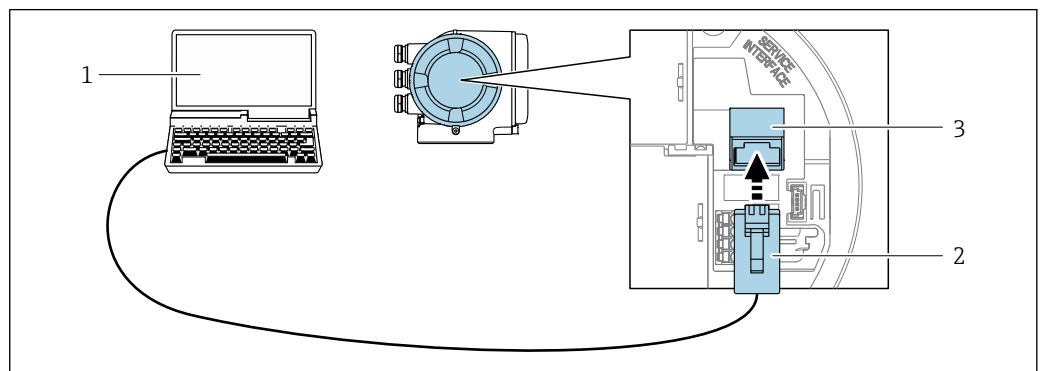
### Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

A point-to-point connection can be established to configure the device on site. With the housing open, the connection is established directly via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the device.

**i** An adapter for the RJ45 to the M12 plug is optionally available for the non-hazardous area:

Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 plug mounted in the cable entry. The connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 plug without opening the device.



A0027563

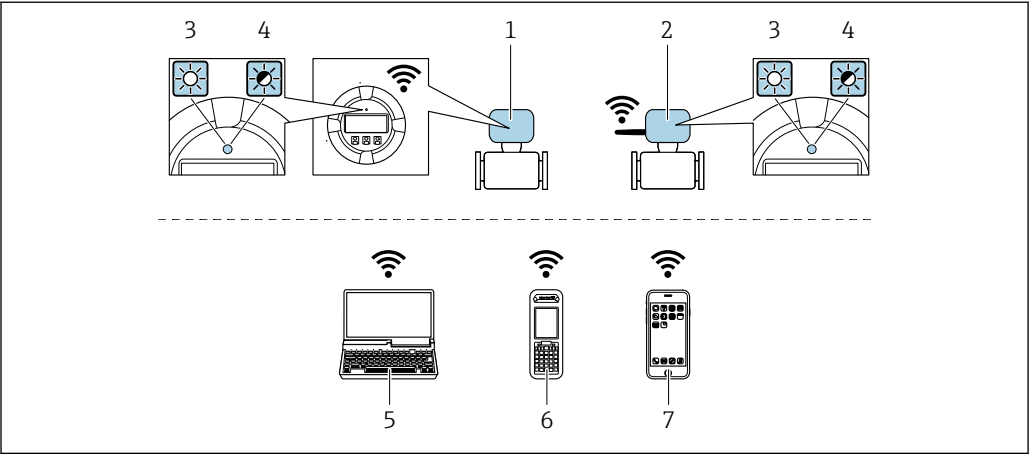
30 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- 1 Computer with web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) to access the integrated web server or with an operating tool "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 plug
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated web server




Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version:  
Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN"



A0034570

- 1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
- 2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
- 3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device
- 4 LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device
- 5 Computer with WLAN interface and web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 7 Smart phone or tablet (e.g. Field Xpert SMT70)

Function	WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz)
Encryption	WPA2-PSK AES-128 (in accordance with IEEE 802.11i)
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11
Degree of protection	IP67
Available antennas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal antenna</li> <li>External antenna (optional)</li> </ul> In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation.  Only 1 antenna is active at any one time!
Range	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal antenna: typically 10 m (32 ft)</li> <li>External antenna: typically 50 m (164 ft)</li> </ul>
Materials (external antenna)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylonitrile styrene acrylate) and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Cable: Polyethylene</li> <li>Plug: Nickel-plated brass</li> <li>Angle bracket: Stainless steel</li> </ul>

Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal

NOTICE

If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.  
► Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.



**NOTICE****Note the following to avoid a network conflict:**

- ▶ Avoid accessing the measuring device simultaneously from the same mobile terminal via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface.
- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).

*Preparing the mobile terminal*

- ▶ Enable WLAN on the mobile terminal.

*Establishing a WLAN connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device*

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Prosonic Flow\_300\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password:  
Serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).  
↳ The LED on the display module flashes. It is now possible to operate the measuring device with the web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.



The serial number can be found on the nameplate.



To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

*Terminating the WLAN connection*

- ▶ After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the mobile terminal and measuring device.

**8.5.2 Field Xpert SFX350, SFX370****Function scope**

Field Xpert SFX350 and Field Xpert SFX370 are mobile computers for commissioning and maintenance. They enable efficient device configuration and diagnostics for HART and FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices in the **non-hazardous area** (SFX350, SFX370) and **hazardous area** (SFX370).



For details, see Operating Instructions BA01202S

**Source for device description files**




See information → 71

**8.5.3 FieldCare****Function range**

FDT-based (Field Device Technology) plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.



Access is via:

- HART protocol →  64
- CDI-RJ45 service interface →  65
- WLAN interface →  66


Typical functions:

- Transmitter parameter configuration
- Loading and saving of device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook



- Operating Instructions BA00027S
- Operating Instructions BA00059S



- Source for device description files →  71

### Establishing a connection

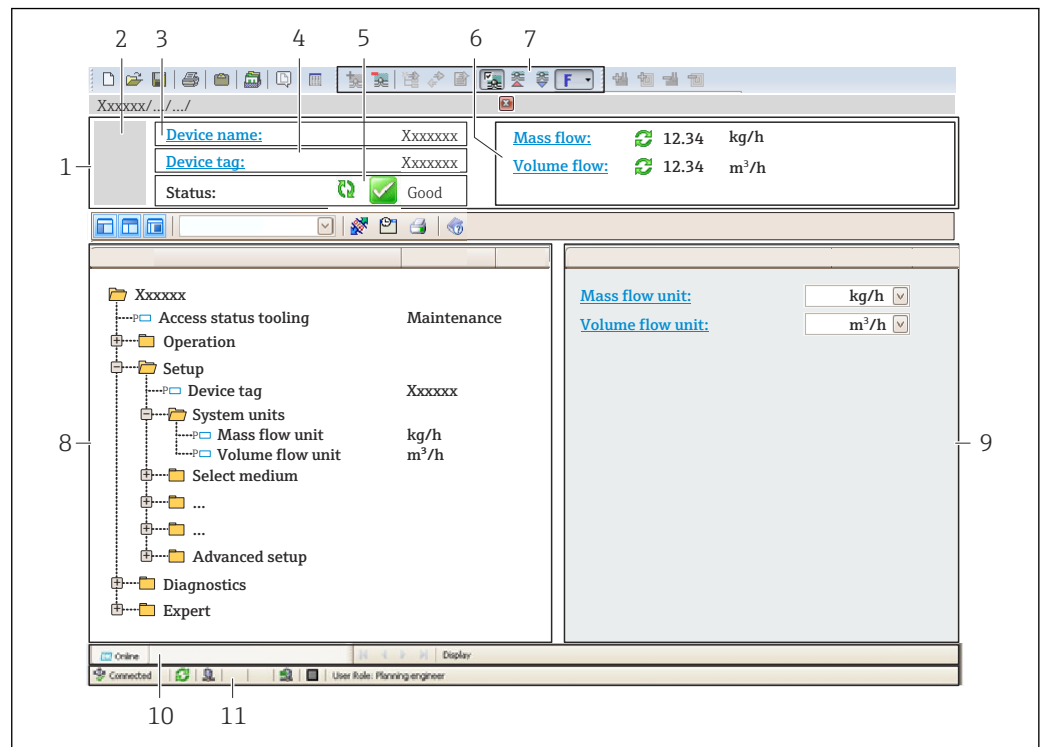
1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.
2. In the network: Add a device.
  - ↳ The **Add device** window opens.
3. Select the **CDI Communication TCP/IP** option from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.
5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
  - ↳ The **CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration)** window opens.
6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.
7. Establish the online connection to the device.



- Operating Instructions BA00027S
- Operating Instructions BA00059S



## User interface



A0021051-EN

- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Device tag
- 5 Status area with status signal → 138
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Editing toolbar with additional functions such as save/load, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Work area
- 10 Action area
- 11 Status area

### 8.5.4 DeviceCare

#### Function range

Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.



Innovation brochure IN01047S



Source for device description files → 71

### 8.5.5 AMS Device Manager

#### Function range

Program from Emerson Process Management for operating and configuring measuring devices via the HART protocol.



Source for device description files → 71



### 8.5.6 Field Communicator 475

#### Function scope

Industrial handheld terminal from Emerson Process Management for remote configuration and measured value display via HART protocol.

#### Source for device description files


See information →  71

### 8.5.7 SIMATIC PDM

#### Function range

SIMATIC PDM is a standardized, manufacturer-independent program from Siemens for the operation, configuration, maintenance and diagnosis of intelligent field devices via HART protocol.



Source for device description files →  71





## 9 System integration

### 9.1 Overview of device description files

#### 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.02.zz	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the title page of the manual</li> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>Firmware version Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version</li> </ul>
Release date of firmware version	01.2024	---
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type code	0x3B	Device type Diagnostics → Device information → Device type
HART protocol revision	7	---
Device revision	3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>Device revision Diagnostics → Device information → Device revision</li> </ul>

 For an overview of the various firmware versions for the device →  157

#### 9.1.2 Operating tools

The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via HART protocol	Sources for obtaining device descriptions
FieldCare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li> <li>USB stick (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>
DeviceCare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area</li> <li>CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field Xpert SMT70</li> <li>Field Xpert SMT77</li> </ul>	Use update function of handheld terminal
AMS Device Manager (Emerson Process Management)	<a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area
SIMATIC PDM (Siemens)	<a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Downloads area
Field Communicator 475 (Emerson Process Management)	Use update function of handheld terminal

### 9.2 Measured variables via HART protocol

The following measured variables (HART device variables) are assigned to the dynamic variables at the factory:



Dynamic variables	Measured variables (HART device variables)
Primary dynamic variable (PV)	Volume flow
Secondary dynamic variable (SV)	Totalizer 1
Tertiary dynamic variable (TV)	Totalizer 2
Quaternary dynamic variable (QV)	Totalizer 3

The assignment of the measured variables to the dynamic variables can be modified and assigned as desired via local operation and the operating tool using the following parameters:

- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign PV
- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign SV
- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign TV
- Expert → Communication → HART output → Output → Assign QV

The following measured variables can be assigned to the dynamic variables:

#### **Measured variables for PV (primary dynamic variable)**

- Measured variables which are generally available:
  - Volume flow
  - Corrected volume flow
  - Mass flow
  - Flow velocity
  - Sound velocity
  - Temperature<sup>2)</sup>
  - Pressure<sup>2)</sup>
  - Methane fraction<sup>2)</sup>
  - Molar mass<sup>2)</sup>
  - Density
  - Dynamic viscosity<sup>2)</sup>
  - Calorific value<sup>2)</sup>
  - Wobbe index<sup>2)</sup>
  - Energy flow
  - Electronics temperature
- Additional measured variables with the Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring application package:
  - Signal strength
  - Signal to noise ratio
  - Acceptance rate
  - Turbulence
  - Flow asymmetry<sup>2)</sup>

2) Visible depending on the order options or device settings



**Measured variables for SV, TV, QV (secondary, tertiary and quaternary dynamic variable)**

- Measured variables which are always available:
  - Volume flow
  - Mass flow
  - Flow velocity
  - Sound velocity
  - Electronics temperature
  - Totalizer 1
  - Totalizer 2
  - Totalizer 3
  - HART input
  - Current input 1 <sup>3)</sup>
  - Current input 2 <sup>3)</sup>
  - Current input 3 <sup>3)</sup>
  - Methane fraction <sup>3)</sup>
  - Molar mass <sup>3)</sup>
  - Density
  - Dynamic viscosity <sup>3)</sup>
  - Calorific value <sup>3)</sup>
  - Wobbe index <sup>3)</sup>
  - Corrected volume flow
  - Energy flow
  - Pressure <sup>3)</sup>
  - Temperature <sup>3)</sup>
- Additional measured variables with the Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring application package:
  - Signal strength
  - Signal to noise ratio
  - Acceptance rate
  - Turbulence
  - Flow asymmetry <sup>3)</sup>

---

3) Visible depending on the order options or device settings



### 9.3 Other settings

Burst mode functionality in accordance with HART 7 Specification:

**Navigation**

"Expert" menu → Communication → HART output → Burst configuration → Burst configuration 1 to n

► Burst configuration 1 to n

Burst mode 1 to n

→ 74

Burst command 1 to n

→ 74

Burst variable 0

→ 75

Burst variable 1

→ 75

Burst variable 2

→ 75

Burst variable 3

→ 75

Burst variable 4

→ 75

Burst variable 5

→ 75

Burst variable 6

→ 75

Burst variable 7

→ 75

Burst trigger mode

→ 75

Burst trigger level

→ 75

Min. update period

→ 76

Max. update period

→ 76

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Burst mode 1 to n	Activate the HART burst mode for burst message X.	<div><div>Off</div><div>On</div></div>	Off
Burst command 1 to n	Select the HART command that is sent to the HART master.	<div><div>Command 1</div><div>Command 2</div><div>Command 3</div><div>Command 9</div><div>Command 33</div><div>Command 48</div></div>	Command 2



Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Burst variable 0	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Primary variable (PV)</li> <li>■ Secondary variable (SV)</li> <li>■ Tertiary variable (TV)</li> <li>■ Quaternary variable (QV)</li> <li>■ HART input</li> <li>■ Percent of range</li> <li>■ Measured current</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Burst variable 1	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 2	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 3	For HART command 9 and 33: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 4	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 5	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 6	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter.	Not used
Burst variable 7	For HART command 9: select the HART device variable or the process variable.	See the <b>Burst variable 0</b> parameter.	Not used
Burst trigger mode	Select the event that triggers burst message X.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Continuous</li> <li>■ Window</li> <li>■ Rising</li> <li>■ Falling</li> <li>■ On change</li> </ul>	Continuous
Burst trigger level	Enter the burst trigger value.  Together with the option selected in the <b>Burst trigger mode</b> parameter the burst trigger value determines the time of burst message X.	Signed floating-point number	–



Parameter	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Min. update period	Enter the minimum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.	Positive integer	1 000 ms
Max. update period	Enter the maximum time span between two burst commands of burst message X.	Positive integer	2 000 ms

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



## 10 Commissioning

### 10.1 Post-mounting and post-connection check

Before commissioning the device:

- ▶ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed successfully.
- Checklist for "Post-mounting" check → 28
- Checklist for "Post-connection check" → 40

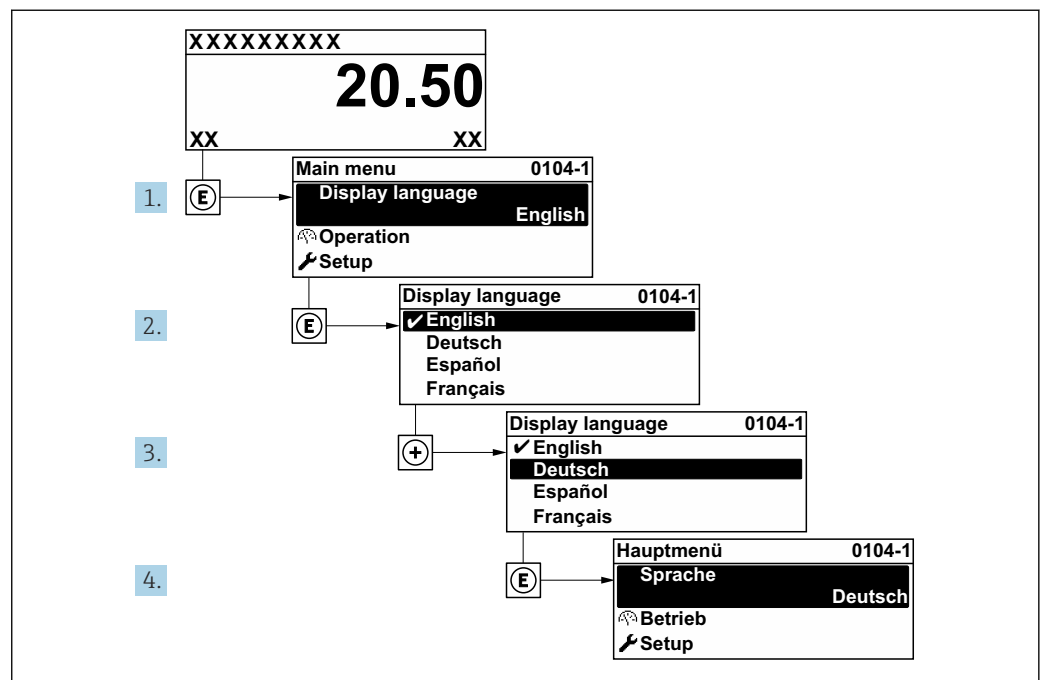
### 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- ▶ Switch on the device upon successful completion of the post-mounting and post-connection check.
  - ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

If nothing appears on the local display or if a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 131.

### 10.3 Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language

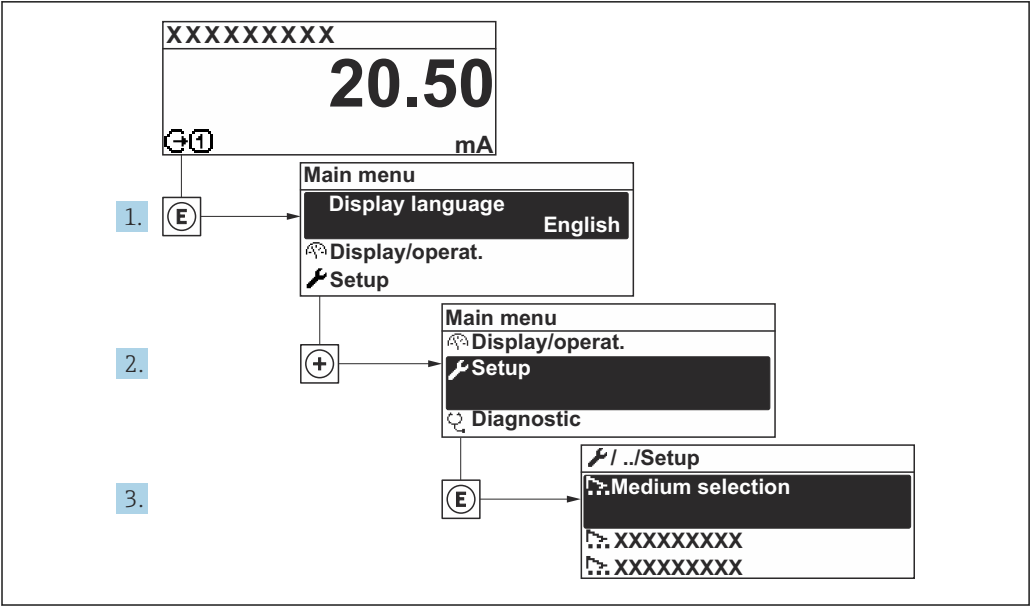


31 Taking the example of the local display

### 10.4 Configuring the measuring device

The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.





A0032222-EN

32 Navigation to "Setup" menu using the example of the local display

**i** The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

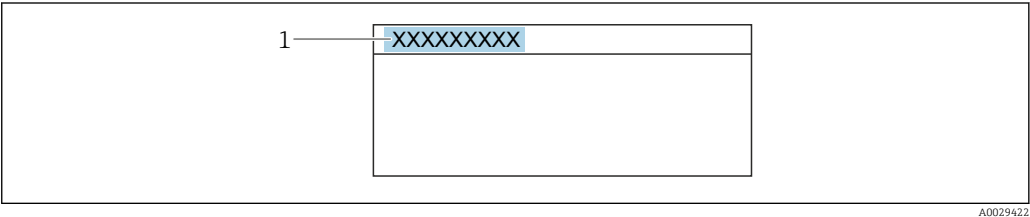
🔧 Setup		
Device tag	→	📖 79
▶ System units	→	📖 79
▶ I/O configuration	→	📖 81
▶ Status input 1 to n	→	📖 82
▶ Current input 1 to n	→	📖 83
▶ Current output 1 to n	→	📖 84
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→	📖 87
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→	📖 93
▶ Double pulse output	→	📖 95
▶ Display	→	📖 96
▶ Low flow cut off	→	📖 98



► Gas analysis	→ 99
► Advanced setup	→ 101


10.4.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



33 Header of the operational display with tag name

1 Tag name

 Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool → 69

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → Device tag

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Prosonic Flow









10.4.2 Setting the system units

In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

**Navigation**  
"Setup" menu → System units

► System units	
Volume flow unit	→ 80
Volume unit	→ 80
Corrected volume flow unit	→ 80
Corrected volume unit	→ 80
Mass flow unit	→ 80



Mass unit	→  80
Velocity unit	→  80
Temperature unit	→  81
Pressure unit	→  81
Density unit	→  81
Energy unit	→  81
Calorific value unit	→  81
Energy flow unit	→  81

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Volume flow unit	Select volume flow unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
Volume unit	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Corrected volume flow unit	Select corrected volume flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Corrected volume flow	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>
Corrected volume unit	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Mass flow unit	Select mass flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/h</li> <li>lb/h</li> </ul>
Mass unit	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg</li> <li>lb</li> </ul>
Velocity unit	Select velocity unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Sound velocity</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m/s</li> <li>ft/s</li> </ul>



Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Temperature unit	Select temperature unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temperature</li> <li>Maximum value</li> <li>Minimum value</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>°C</li> <li>°F</li> </ul>
Pressure unit	Select process pressure unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies to: <b>Process pressure</b> parameter (5640)	Unit choose list	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bar</li> <li>psi</li> </ul>
Density unit	Select density unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output</li> <li>Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Energy unit	Select energy unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kWh</li> <li>Btu</li> </ul>
Calorific value unit	Select calorific value unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calorific value</li> <li>Wobbe index</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kWh/Nm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>Btu/Sft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Energy flow unit	Select energy flow unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>kW</li> <li>Btu/h</li> </ul>

### 10.4.3 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → I/O configuration

► I/O configuration		
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	→	82
I/O module 1 to n information	→	82
I/O module 1 to n type	→	82
Apply I/O configuration	→	82
I/O alteration code	→	82



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not used</li><li>26-27 (I/O 1)</li><li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li><li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li></ul>	–
I/O module 1 to n information	Shows information of the plugged I/O module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not plugged</li><li>Invalid</li><li>Not configurable</li><li>Configurable</li><li>HART</li></ul>	–
I/O module 1 to n type	Shows the I/O module type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Off</li><li>Current output *</li><li>Current input *</li><li>Status input *</li><li>Pulse/frequency/switch output *</li></ul>	Off
Apply I/O configuration	Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>	No
I/O alteration code	Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.	Positive integer	0

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.4 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Status input 1 to n

► Status input 1 to n

Assign status input

→ 83

Terminal number

→ 83

Active level

→ 83

Terminal number

→ 83

Response time status input

→ 83

Terminal number

→ 83



### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Assign status input	Select function for the status input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Reset totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Reset totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Reset totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Reset all totalizers</li> <li>■ Flow override</li> </ul>	Off
Terminal number	Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	–
Active level	Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Low</li> </ul>	High
Response time status input	Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered.	5 to 200 ms	50 ms

### 10.4.5 Configuring the current input

The **"Current input" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current input

▶ Current input 1 to n

Terminal number

Signal mode

0/4 mA value

20 mA value

Current span

Failure mode

Failure value

→ 84

→ 84

→ 84

→ 84

→ 84

→ 84

→ 84



## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not used</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	The measuring device is <b>not</b> approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.	Select the signal mode for the current input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Passive</li> <li>Active</li> </ul>	Active
0/4 mA value	–	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	0
20 mA value	–	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Current span	–	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> </ul>
Failure mode	–	Define input behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Last valid value</li> <li>Defined value</li> </ul>	Alarm
Failure value	In the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.	Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.	Signed floating-point number	0

## 10.4.6 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.

## Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current output

▶ Current output 1 to n

Terminal number

→ 85

Signal mode

→ 85

Process variable current output

→ 85

Current range output

→ 85

Lower range value output

→ 85




Upper range value output

→ 86


Fixed current

→ 86



Damping current output	→  86
Failure behavior current output	→  86
Failure current	→  86

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 26-27 (I/O 1)</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the current output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>	Active
Process variable current output	–	Select the process variable for the current output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off *</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity *</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Current range output	–	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> </ul>	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> </ul>
Lower range value output	In <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  85), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul>	Enter lower range value for the measured value range.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ m<sup>3</sup>/h</li> <li>■ ft<sup>3</sup>/h</li> </ul>



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Upper range value output	In <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 85), one of the following options is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul>	Enter upper range value for the measured value range.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Fixed current	The <b>Fixed current</b> option is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 85).	Defines the fixed output current.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA
Damping current output	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 85) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 85): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul>	Enter time constant for output damping (PT1 element). Damping reduces the effect of fluctuations in the measured value on the output signal.	0.0 to 999.9 s	1.0 s
Failure behavior current output	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 85) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 85): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA (4...20.5 mA)</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA (0...20.5 mA)</li> </ul>	Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Min.</li> <li>■ Max.</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Fixed value</li> </ul>	Max.
Failure current	The <b>Defined value</b> option is selected in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter.	Enter current output value in alarm condition.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



10.4.7 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

→ 87

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Operating mode	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<div>■ Pulse</div> <div>■ Frequency</div> <div>■ Switch</div>	Pulse

Configuring the pulse output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

Terminal number

Signal mode

Assign pulse output

Pulse scaling

Pulse width

Failure mode

Invert output signal

→ 88

→ 88

→ 88

→ 88

→ 88

→ 88

→ 88

→ 88



Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<div><div>■ Pulse</div><div>■ Frequency</div><div>■ Switch</div></div>	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<div><div>■ Not used</div><div>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</div><div>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</div></div>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<div><div>■ Passive</div><div>■ Active *</div><div>■ Passive NE</div></div>	Passive
Assign pulse output	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	<div><div>■ Off</div><div>■ Volume flow</div><div>■ Corrected volume flow</div><div>■ Mass flow</div><div>■ Energy flow</div></div>	Off
Pulse scaling	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 88).	Enter quantity for measured value at which a pulse is output.	Positive floating point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 88).	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.05 to 2 000 ms	100 ms
Failure mode	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→ 88).	Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<div><div>■ Actual value</div><div>■ No pulses</div></div>	No pulses
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<div><div>■ No</div><div>■ Yes</div></div>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Configuring the frequency output

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

→ 89

Terminal number

→ 89

Signal mode

→ 89



Assign frequency output	→ 89
Minimum frequency value	→ 90
Maximum frequency value	→ 90
Measuring value at minimum frequency	→ 90
Measuring value at maximum frequency	→ 90
Failure mode	→ 90
Failure frequency	→ 90
Invert output signal	→ 90

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active *</li> <li>■ Passive NE</li> </ul>	Passive
Assign frequency output	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87).	Select process variable for frequency output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> </ul>	Off



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Minimum frequency value	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 89).	Enter minimum frequency.	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Maximum frequency value	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 89).	Enter maximum frequency.	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	10 000.0 Hz
Measuring value at minimum frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 89).	Enter measured value for minimum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 89).	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87) and a process variable is selected in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 89).	Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Defined value</li> <li>■ 0 Hz</li> </ul>	0 Hz
Failure frequency	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 87), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected, in the <b>Assign frequency output</b> parameter (→ 89) a process variable is selected, and in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>	No















\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



## Configuring the switch output

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n		
Operating mode	→ 	91
Terminal number	→ 	91
Signal mode	→ 	91
Switch output function	→ 	92
Assign diagnostic behavior	→ 	92
Assign limit	→ 	92
Assign flow direction check	→ 	92
Assign status	→ 	92
Switch-on value	→ 	92
Switch-off value	→ 	93
Switch-on delay	→ 	93
Switch-off delay	→ 	93
Failure mode	→ 	93
Invert output signal	→ 	93

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active*</li> <li>■ Passive NE</li> </ul>	Passive



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch output function	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select function for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> <li>Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>Limit</li> <li>Flow direction check</li> <li>Status</li> </ul>	Off
Assign diagnostic behavior	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>In the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	The output is switched on (closed, conductive), if there is a pending diagnostic event of the assigned behavioral category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Alarm or warning</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul>	Alarm
Assign limit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select the variable to monitor in case the specified limit value is exceeded. If a limit value is exceeded, the output is switched on (conductive).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Sound velocity</li> <li>Temperature *</li> <li>Pressure *</li> <li>Methane fraction *</li> <li>Molar mass *</li> <li>Density</li> <li>Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>Calorific value *</li> <li>Wobbe index *</li> <li>Energy flow</li> <li>Signal strength *</li> <li>Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>Acceptance rate *</li> <li>Turbulence *</li> <li>Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>Electronics temperature</li> <li>Totalizer 1</li> <li>Totalizer 2</li> <li>Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign flow direction check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Volume flow</li> <li>Corrected volume flow</li> <li>Mass flow</li> <li>Flow velocity</li> <li>Energy flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Status</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select the device function for which to report the status. If the function is triggered, the output is closed and conductive (standard configuration).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Product identification *</li> </ul>	Low flow cut off
Switch-on value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter limit value for switch-on point (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-off value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter limit value for switch-off point (process variable < switch-off value = open, nonconductive).	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country
Switch-on delay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter a delay before the output is switched on.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-off delay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter a delay before the output is switched off.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.8 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

Terminal number

→ 94

Relay output function

→ 94

Assign flow direction check

→ 94

Assign limit

→ 94

Assign diagnostic behavior

→ 95

Assign status

→ 95






Switch-off value

→ 95

Switch-off delay

→ 95



Switch-on value	→  95
Switch-on delay	→  95
Failure mode	→  95
Switch state	→  95
Powerless relay status	→  95

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>	–
Relay output function	–	Select the function for the relay output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit</li> <li>■ Flow direction check</li> <li>■ Status</li> </ul>	Closed
Assign flow direction check	The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign limit	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.	Select the variable to monitor in case the specified limit value is exceeded. If a limit value is exceeded, the output is switched on (conductive).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity*</li> <li>■ Temperature*</li> <li>■ Pressure*</li> <li>■ Methane fraction*</li> <li>■ Molar mass*</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity*</li> <li>■ Calorific value*</li> <li>■ Wobbe index*</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength*</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio*</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate*</li> <li>■ Turbulence*</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry*</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> </ul>	Volume flow



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign diagnostic behavior	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.	The output is switched on (closed, conductive), if there is a pending diagnostic event of the assigned behavioral category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm</li> <li>Alarm or warning</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul>	Alarm
Assign status	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Digital Output</b> option is selected.	Select the device function for which to display the status. If the switch on point is reached, the output is switched on (closed, conductive).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> <li>Product identification *</li> </ul>	Off
Switch-off value	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.	Enter limit value for switch-off point (process variable < switch-off value = open, nonconductive).	Signed floating-point number	0 m³/h
Switch-off delay	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Enter a delay before the output is switched off.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-on value	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	0 m³/h
Switch-on delay	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Enter a delay before the output is switched on.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual status</li> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Switch state	–	Indicates the current switch state of the output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	–
Powerless relay status	–	Select quiescent state for relay.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	Open

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.9 Configuring the double pulse output

The **Double pulse output** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the double pulse output.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Double pulse output

► Double pulse output

Signal mode

→ ⓘ 96

Master terminal number

→ ⓘ 96

Assign pulse output

→ ⓘ 96

Measuring mode

→ ⓘ 96

Value per pulse

→ ⓘ 96



Pulse width	→ 96
Failure mode	→ 96
Invert output signal	→ 96

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Signal mode	Select the signal mode for the double pulse output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Passive</li><li>Active*</li><li>Passive NE</li></ul>	Passive
Master terminal number	Shows the terminal numbers used by the master of the double pulse output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Not used</li><li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li><li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li></ul>	–
Assign pulse output	Select process variable for pulse output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Off</li><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Energy flow</li></ul>	Off
Measuring mode	Select measuring mode for pulse output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Forward flow</li><li>Forward/Reverse flow</li><li>Reverse flow</li><li>Reverse flow compensation</li></ul>	Forward flow
Value per pulse	Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.5 to 2 000 ms	0.5 ms
Failure mode	Select output behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Actual value</li><li>No pulses</li></ul>	No pulses
Invert output signal	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No</li><li>Yes</li></ul>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.4.10 Configuring the local display






The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be configured for configuring the local display.

Navigation


"Setup" menu → Display

► Display	
Format display	→ 97
Value 1 display	→ 97
0% bargraph value 1	→ 97
100% bargraph value 1	→ 97



Value 2 display	→  97
Value 3 display	→  98
0% bargraph value 3	→  98
100% bargraph value 3	→  98
Value 4 display	→  98

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> </ul>	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  97)	None



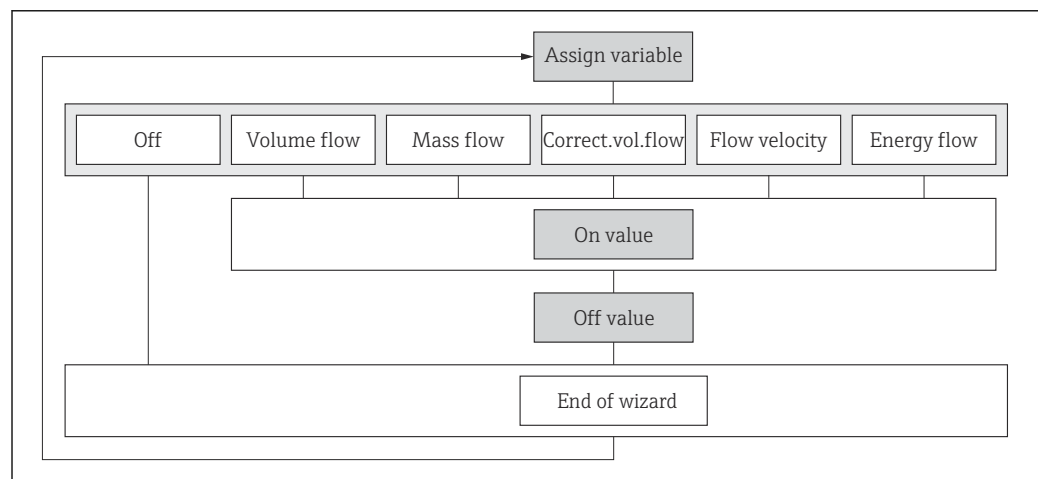
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
Value 5 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
Value 6 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
Value 7 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
Value 8 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.4.11 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.

#### Structure of the wizard



A0038131-EN

34 "Low flow cutoff" wizard in the "Setup" menu



**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off

<b>► Low flow cut off</b>	
Assign process variable (1837)	→  99
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	→  99
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→  99

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>	Off
On value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  99).	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Off value low flow cutoff	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  99).	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	50 %

**10.4.12 Gas analysis configuration**



The **"Gas analysis" wizard** guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the gas analysis.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Gas analysis

<b>► Gas analysis</b>	
Select gas type	→  100
Pressure mode	→  100
Pressure	→  100
Temperature mode	→  100
Medium temperature	→  100



Reference density	→  100
Calorific value	→  100

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Select gas type	–	Select measured gas type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Single gas *</li> <li>■ Gas mixture *</li> <li>■ Coal gas/biogas *</li> <li>■ Natural gas - standardized calculation *</li> <li>■ Natural gas - using sound velocity *</li> <li>■ User-specific gas</li> </ul>	User-specific gas
Pressure compensation	–	Select pressure compensation type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fixed value</li> <li>■ External value *</li> <li>■ Internal measured value *</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul>	Fixed value
Fixed value	The <b>Fixed value</b> option is selected in <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter.	Enter a fixed value for the process pressure.  The pressure is 0 bar(g) = 1.01325 bar under standard conditions.	0 to 250 bar	5 bar
Temperature compensation	The <b>Calculated value</b> option is selected in the <b>Density source</b> parameter.	Select temperature mode for temperature compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fixed value</li> <li>■ Internal measured value *</li> <li>■ External value *</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul>	Fixed value
Fixed value	The <b>Fixed value</b> option is selected in <b>Temperature compensation</b> parameter.	Enter a fixed value for the process temperature.	–50 to 550 °C	20 °C
Reference density	–	Enter fixed value for reference density.	0.01 to 100 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	1 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Calorific value	–	Enter gross calorific value to calculate the energy flow.	0 to 1000 MJ/Nm <sup>3</sup>	40 MJ/Nm <sup>3</sup>

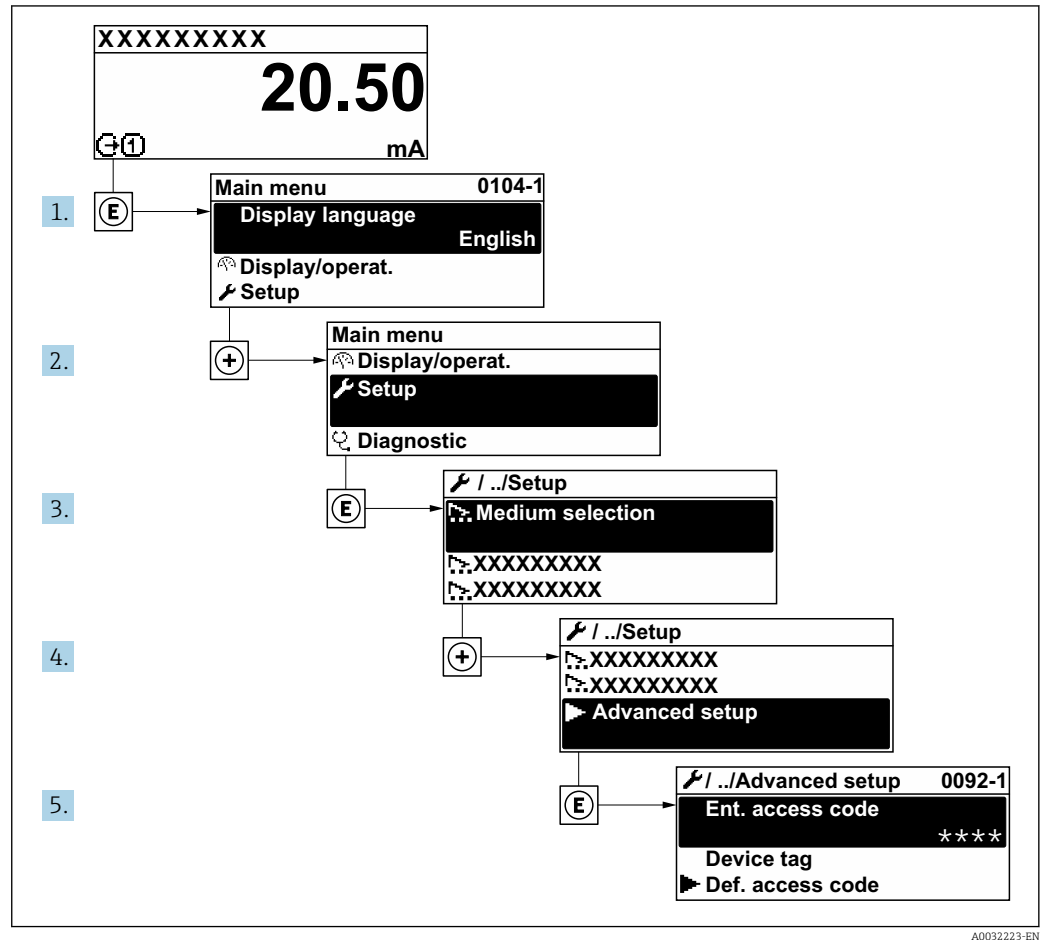
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



## 10.5 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

*Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu*

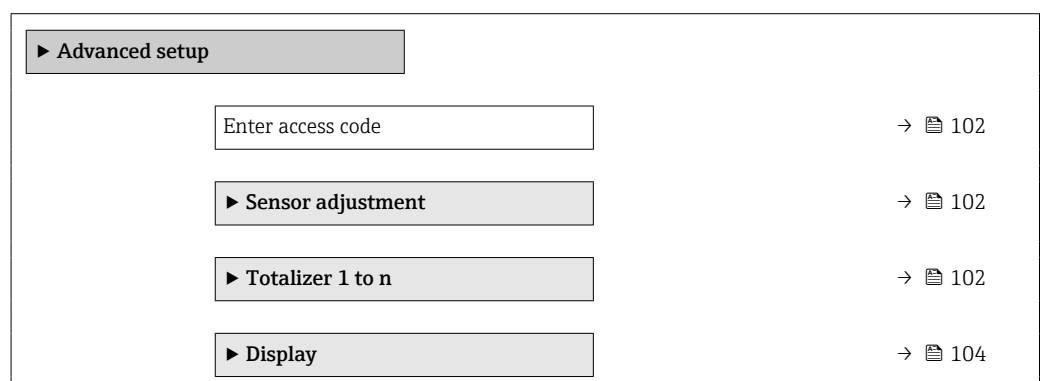


A0032223-EN

**i** The number of submenus and parameters can vary depending on the device version. Certain submenus and parameters in these submenus are not described in the Operating Instructions. Instead a description is provided in the Special Documentation for the device ("Supplementary documentation").

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup





► WLAN settings	→ ⓘ 107
► Configuration backup	→ ⓘ 109
► Administration	→ ⓘ 110

10.5.1 Using the parameter to enter the access code

Navigation  
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Enter access code	Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

10.5.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

Navigation  
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment

► Sensor adjustment	
Installation direction	→ ⓘ 102

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Installation direction	Select sign of flow direction.	■ Forward flow ■ Reverse flow	Forward flow



10.5.3 Configuring the totalizer

In the **"Totalizer 1 to n"** submenu the individual totalizer can be configured.




Navigation  
"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n	
Assign process variable 1 to n	→ ⓘ 103
Process variable unit 1 to n	→ ⓘ 103



Totalizer 1 to n operation mode	→  103
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior	→  103

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable 1 to n	–	Select process variable for totalizer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Process variable unit 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.	Unit choose list	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Select totalizer operation mode, e.g. only totalize forward flow or only totalize reverse flow.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Net</li> <li>■ Forward</li> <li>■ Reverse</li> </ul>	Net
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Select totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Hold</li> <li>■ Continue</li> <li>■ Last valid value + continue</li> </ul>	Hold























### 10.5.4 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

► Display		
Format display	→	 105
Value 1 display	→	 105
0% bargraph value 1	→	 105
100% bargraph value 1	→	 105
Decimal places 1	→	 105
Value 2 display	→	 105
Decimal places 2	→	 105
Value 3 display	→	 105
0% bargraph value 3	→	 105
100% bargraph value 3	→	 106
Decimal places 3	→	 106
Value 4 display	→	 106
Decimal places 4	→	 106
Display language	→	 106
Display interval	→	 106
Display damping	→	 106
Header	→	 106
Header text	→	 106
Separator	→	 107
Backlight	→	 107



## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature *</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> </ul>	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100 % value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	For the picklist, see <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 97)	None
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Display language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ English</li> <li>■ Deutsch</li> <li>■ Français</li> <li>■ Español</li> <li>■ Italiano</li> <li>■ Nederlands</li> <li>■ Portuguesa</li> <li>■ Polski</li> <li>■ русский язык (Russian)</li> <li>■ Svenska</li> <li>■ Türkçe</li> <li>■ 中文 (Chinese)</li> <li>■ 日本語 (Japanese)</li> <li>■ 한국어 (Korean)</li> <li>■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)</li> <li>■ čeština (Czech)</li> </ul>	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	5 s
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	0.0 s
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ Free text</li> </ul>	Device tag
Header text	The <b>Free text</b> option is selected in the <b>Header</b> parameter.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	-----



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ . (point)</li> <li>■ , (comma)</li> </ul>	. (point)
Backlight	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>F</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control"</li> <li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>G</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"</li> <li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>O</b> "Remote display 4-line illuminated; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"</li> </ul>	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>	Enable

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.5 WLAN configuration

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.



#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → WLAN settings



▶ WLAN settings

WLAN	→ ⓘ 108
WLAN mode	→ ⓘ 108
SSID name	→ ⓘ 108
Network security	→ ⓘ 108
Security identification	→ ⓘ 108
User name	→ ⓘ 108
WLAN password	→ ⓘ 108
WLAN IP address	→ ⓘ 108
WLAN MAC address	→ ⓘ 108
WLAN passphrase	→ ⓘ 108
Assign SSID name	→ ⓘ 108
SSID name	→ ⓘ 108



Connection state	→  109
Received signal strength	→  109

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
WLAN	–	Switch WLAN on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>	Enable
WLAN mode	–	Select WLAN mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ WLAN access point</li> <li>■ WLAN Client</li> </ul>	WLAN access point
SSID name	The client is activated.	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).	–	–
Network security	–	Select the security type of the WLAN network.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsecured</li> <li>■ WPA2-PSK</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 *</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. *</li> <li>■ EAP-TLS *</li> </ul>	WPA2-PSK
Security identification	–	Select security settings and download these settings via menu Data management > Security > WLAN.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Trusted issuer certificate</li> <li>■ Device certificate</li> <li>■ Device private key</li> </ul>	–
User name	–	Enter user name.	–	–
WLAN password	–	Enter WLAN password.	–	–
WLAN IP address	–	Enter IP address of the WLAN interface of the device.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212
WLAN MAC address	–	Enter MAC address of the WLAN interface of the device.	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
WLAN passphrase	The <b>WPA2-PSK</b> option is selected in the <b>Security type</b> parameter.	Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters).  The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)
Assign SSID name	–	Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user-defined name.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device tag</li> <li>■ User-defined</li> </ul>	User-defined
SSID name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The <b>User-defined</b> option is selected in the <b>Assign SSID name</b> parameter.</li> <li>■ The <b>WLAN access point</b> option is selected in the <b>WLAN mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).  The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another.	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Prosonic_Flow_300_A802000)



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Connection state	–	Displays the connection status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Connected</li> <li>■ Not connected</li> </ul>	Not connected
Received signal strength	–	Shows the received signal strength.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Low</li> <li>■ Medium</li> <li>■ High</li> </ul>	High

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.6 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration or restore the previous device configuration. The device configuration is managed via the **Configuration management** parameter.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Configuration backup

► Configuration backup	
Operating time	→ ⓘ 109
Last backup	→ ⓘ 109
Configuration management	→ ⓘ 109
Backup state	→ ⓘ 110
Comparison result	→ ⓘ 110

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Last backup	Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Configuration management	Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore *</li> <li>■ Compare *</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> </ul>	Cancel



Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Backup state	Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Backup in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring in progress</li> <li>■ Delete in progress</li> <li>■ Compare in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring failed</li> <li>■ Backup failed</li> </ul>	None
Comparison result	Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settings identical</li> <li>■ Settings not identical</li> <li>■ No backup available</li> <li>■ Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>	Check not done

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.



#### *HistoROM backup*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.



While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

## 10.5.7 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

► Administration	
► Define access code	→ ⓘ 111
► Reset access code	→ ⓘ 111
Device reset	→ ⓘ 112



### Using the parameter to define the access code

Complete this wizard to specify an access code for the Maintenance role.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code

► Define access code

Define access code

→ 111

Confirm access code

→ 111

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry
Define access code	Specify an access code that is required to obtain the access rights for the Maintenance role.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Confirm access code	Confirm the access code entered for the Maintenance role.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### Using the parameter to reset the access code

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Reset access code

► Reset access code


Operating time

→ 111

Reset access code

→ 111

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Reset access code	<p>Enter the code provided by Endress+Hauser Technical Support to reset the Maintenance code.</p> <p> For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.</p> <p>The reset code can only be entered via:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Web browser</li> <li>DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface)</li> <li>Fieldbus</li> </ul>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	0x00



Using the parameter to reset the device

Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Device reset	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Cancel</li><li>■ To delivery settings</li><li>■ Restart device</li><li>■ Restore S-DAT backup *</li></ul>	Cancel

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

10.6 Simulation

Via the **Simulation** submenu, it is possible to simulate various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops). The simulation can be performed without a real measurement (no flow of medium through the device).

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Simulation

► Simulation

Assign simulation process variable

→ 113

Process variable value

→ 113

Current input 1 to n simulation

→ 114

Value current input 1 to n

→ 114

Status input 1 to n simulation

→ 114

Input signal level 1 to n

→ 114

Current output 1 to n simulation

→ 113

Current output value

→ 113

Frequency output 1 to n simulation

→ 113

Frequency output 1 to n value

→ 113










Pulse output simulation 1 to n

→ 114


Pulse value 1 to n

→ 114





Switch output simulation 1 to n	→  114
Switch state 1 to n	→  114
Relay output 1 to n simulation	→  114
Switch state 1 to n	→  114
Pulse output simulation	→  114
Pulse value	→  114
Device alarm simulation	→  114
Diagnostic event category	→  114
Diagnostic event simulation	→  114

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign simulation process variable	–	Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>	Off
Process variable value	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign simulation process variable</b> parameter (→  113).	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected	0
Current output 1 to n simulation	–	Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>	Off
Current output value	In the <b>Current output 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	3.59 to 22.5 mA	3.59 mA
Frequency output 1 to n simulation	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>	Off
Frequency output 1 to n value	In the <b>Frequency simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz






Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.  For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter (→ 88) defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>Down-counting value</li> </ul>	Off
Pulse value 1 to n	In the <b>Pulse output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Switch output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>	Off
Switch state 1 to n	–	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Relay output 1 to n simulation	–	Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>	Off
Switch state 1 to n	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter parameter.	Select status of the relay output for the simulation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Pulse output simulation	–	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.  For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Fixed value</li> <li>Down-counting value</li> </ul>	Off
Pulse value	In the <b>Pulse output simulation</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Device alarm simulation	–	Switch the device alarm on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>	Off
Diagnostic event category	–	Select a diagnostic event category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sensor</li> <li>Electronics</li> <li>Configuration</li> <li>Process</li> </ul>	Process
Diagnostic event simulation	–	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul>	Off
Current input 1 to n simulation	–	Switch simulation of the current input on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>	Off
Value current input 1 to n	In the <b>Current input 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	0 to 22.5 mA	0 mA
Status input 1 to n simulation	–	Switch simulation of the status input on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>On</li> </ul>	Off
Input signal level 1 to n	In the <b>Status input simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High</li> <li>Low</li> </ul>	High

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



## 10.7 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:



- Protect access to parameters via access code →  115
- Protect access to local operation via key locking →  57
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch →  116


### 10.7.1 Write protection via access code





The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

#### Defining the access code via the local display

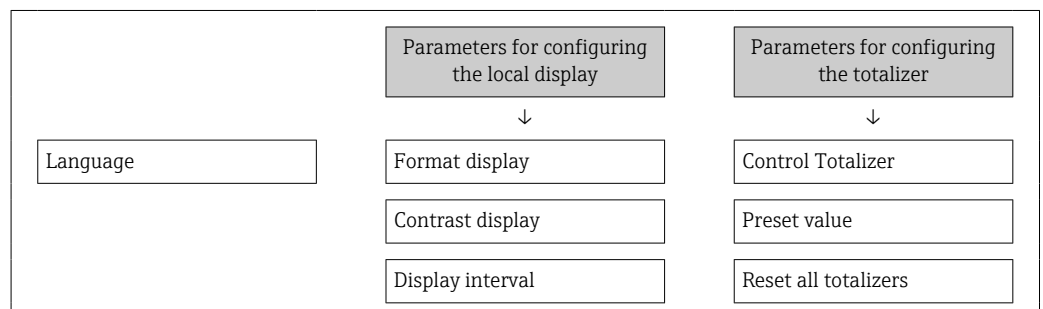
1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  111).
2. Maximum of 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  111) to confirm.

↳ The  symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

-  ■ Disabling parameter write protection via access code →  56.
- If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code →  116.
- The user role with which the user is currently logged in is displayed in **Access status** parameter.
  - Navigation path: Operation → Access status
  - User roles and their access rights →  56
- The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view.
- The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.

#### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display






Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



#### Defining the access code via the web browser

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  111).







2. Define a 16-digit (max.) numeric code as the access code.
  3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  111) to confirm.
    - ↳ The web browser switches to the login page.
-  ■ Disabling parameter write protection via access code →  56.
- If the access code is lost: Resetting the access code →  116.
- The **Access status** parameter shows which user role the user is currently logged in with.
- Navigation path: Operation → Access status
  - User roles and their access rights →  56

If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the web browser automatically returns to the login page.

### Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

*Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus*

-  You can only obtain a reset code from your local Endress+Hauser service organization. The code must be calculated explicitly for every device.
1. Note down the serial number of the device.
  2. Read off the **Operating time** parameter.
  3. Contact the local Endress+Hauser service organization and tell them the serial number and the operating time.
    - ↳ Get the calculated reset code.
  4. Enter the reset code in the **Reset access code** parameter (→  111).
    - ↳ The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined →  115.
-  For IT security reasons, the calculated reset code is only valid for 96 hours from the specified operating time and for the specific serial number. If you cannot return to the device within 96 hours, you should either increase the operating time you read out by a few days or switch off the device.

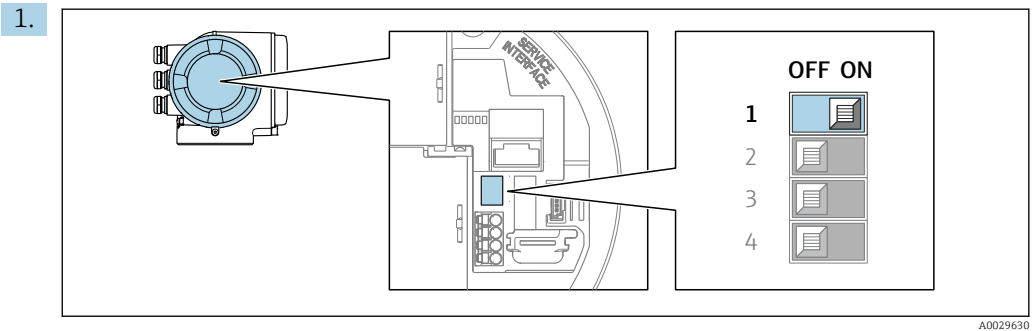
### 10.7.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows the user to lock write access to the entire operating menu - apart from the **"Contrast display" parameter**.


The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

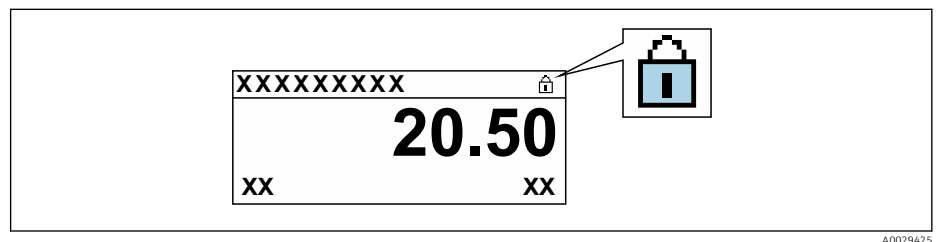
- Via local display
- Via HART protocol






Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.

- ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter, the **Hardware locked** option is displayed → 118. In addition, on the local display the  symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



2. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.

- ↳ No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter → 118. On the local display, the  symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



# 11 Operation

## 11.1 Reading off the device locking status


Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status

*Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter*

Options	Description
None	The access authorization displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter applies → ⓘ 56. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) → ⓘ 116.
SIL locked	The SIL mode is enabled. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

## 11.2 Adjusting the operating language

-  Detailed information:
- To configure the operating language → ⓘ 77
  - For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device → ⓘ 186

## 11.3 Configuring the display

- Detailed information:
- On the basic settings for the local display → ⓘ 96
  - On the advanced settings for the local display → ⓘ 104



## 11.4 Reading off measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

**Navigation**  
"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values

▶ Measured values	
▶ Process variables	→ ⓘ 119
▶ System values	→ ⓘ 121
▶ Totalizer	→ ⓘ 125

















► Input values	→  122
► Output values	→  123

### 11.4.1 Process variables

The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.








#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables





► Process variables	
Volume flow	→  120
Mass flow	→  120
Sound velocity	→  120
Pressure	→  120
Energy flow	→  120
Flow velocity	→  120
Temperature	→  120
Wobbe index	→  120
Corrected volume flow	→  121
Methane fraction	→  121
Molar mass	→  121
Density	→  121
Dynamic viscosity	→  121
Calorific value	→  121



## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Volume flow	–	Displays the volume flow that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  80)	Signed floating-point number
Mass flow	–	Displays the mass flow that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→  80).	Signed floating-point number
Sound velocity	–	Displays the sound velocity that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Velocity unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Pressure	For the following order code: "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Displays the pressure that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Energy flow	–	Displays the energy flow that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Energy flow unit</b> parameter (→  81)	Signed floating-point number
Flow velocity	–	Displays the flow velocity that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Velocity unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Temperature	For the following order codes: ▪ "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" ▪ "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Displays the temperature that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Wobbe index	For the following order code: "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Displays the Wobbe index that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Calorific value unit</b> parameter (→  81)	Signed floating-point number



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Corrected volume flow	–	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Methane fraction	For the following order code: "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Shows the methane fraction of the dry gas currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
Molar mass	For the following order code: "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Displays the molar mass in g/mol that is currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
Density	–	Displays the density that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from: <b>Density unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Dynamic viscosity	For the following order code: "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Displays the dynamic viscosity that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Dynamic viscosity unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number
Calorific value	For the following order code: "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Displays the calorific value that is currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Calorific value unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number

### 11.4.2 System values

The **System values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every system value.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → System values

▶ System values

Signal strength
→ ⓘ 122

Acceptance rate
→ ⓘ 122



Signal to noise ratio	→ 122
Turbulence	→ 122

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Signal strength	Displays the current signal strength (0 to 100 dB). Assessment of the signal strength: ■ < 10 dB: bad ■ > 90 dB: very good	Signed floating-point number
Acceptance rate	Displays the ratio of the number of ultrasonic signals accepted for flow calculation and the total number of ultrasonic signals emitted.	0 to 100 %
Signal to noise ratio	Displays the current signal to noise ratio (0 to 100 dB). Assessment of the signal-to-noise ratio: ■ < 20 dB: bad ■ > 50 dB: very good	Signed floating-point number
Turbulence	Displays the current turbulence.	Signed floating-point number

11.4.3 "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values

► Input values	
► Current input 1 to n	→ 122
► Status input 1 to n	→ 123

Input values of current input

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.


Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n

► Current input 1 to n	
Measured values 1 to n	→ 123
Measured current 1 to n	→ 123



### Parameter overview with brief description


Parameter	Description	User interface
Measured values 1 to n	Displays the current input value. <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter	Signed floating-point number
Measured current 1 to n	Displays the current value of the current input.	0 to 22.5 mA

### Input values of status input

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Status input 1 to n

<div>► Status input 1 to n</div> <div>Value status input</div>	→  123
--	---

### Parameter overview with brief description





Parameter	Description	User interface
Value status input	Shows the current input signal level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Low</li> </ul>

### 11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values

<div>► Output values</div> <div> <div>► Current output 1 to n</div> <div>► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n</div> <div>► Relay output 1 to n</div> <div>► Double pulse output</div> </div>	<div>→  123</div> <div>→  124</div> <div>→  124</div> <div>→  125</div>
--	---

### Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.



Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n

► Current output 1 to n

Output current

→ 124

Measured current

→ 124

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Output current	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Measured current	Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.	0 to 30 mA

Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

Output frequency

→ 124

Pulse output

→ 124

Switch state

→ 124

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output frequency	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter parameter.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Switch state	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Displays the current switch output status.	<div><div>■ Open</div><div>■ Closed</div></div>

Output values for relay output

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.



Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

Switch state

→ 125

Switch cycles

→ 125

Max. switch cycles number

→ 125

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Switch state	Indicates the current switch state of the output.	<div><div>■ Open</div><div>■ Closed</div></div>
Switch cycles	Shows number of all performed switch cycles.	Positive integer
Max. switch cycles number	Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles.	Positive integer

Output values for double pulse output

The **Double pulse output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every double pulse output.

Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Double pulse output

► Double pulse output

Pulse output

→ 125

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Pulse output	Shows the currently output pulse frequency.	Positive floating-point number

11.4.5 "Totalizer" submenu

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.



Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Totalizer

► Totalizer

Totalizer 1 to n value

Totalizer 1 to n overflow

→ 126

→ 126

Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Totalizer 1 to n value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Energy flow</li></ul>	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number
Totalizer 1 to n overflow	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Volume flow</li><li>Corrected volume flow</li><li>Mass flow</li><li>Energy flow</li></ul>	Displays the current totalizer overflow.	Integer with sign

11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions

- The following are available for this purpose:
- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu (→ 77)
  - Advanced settings using the **Advanced setup** submenu (→ 101)

11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

- The totalizers are reset in the **Operation** submenu:
- Control Totalizer
  - Reset all totalizers

Navigation

"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling

► Totalizer handling



Control Totalizer 1 to n

Preset value 1 to n






→ 127

→ 127



Totalizer value 1 to n	→  127
Reset all totalizers	→  127

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Control Totalizer 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Control totalizer value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalize</li> <li>■ Reset + hold</li> <li>■ Preset + hold</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> <li>■ Preset + totalize</li> <li>■ Hold</li> </ul>	Totalize
Preset value 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Specify start value for totalizer. <i>Dependency</i>  The unit of the selected process variable is defined in the <b>Unit totalizer</b> parameter (→  103) for the totalizer.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>■ 0 ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
Totalizer value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  103) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number	–
Reset all totalizers	–	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> </ul>	Cancel

#### 11.6.1 Function scope of "Control Totalizer" parameter

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold <sup>1)</sup>	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize <sup>1)</sup>	The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

1) Visible depending on the order options or device settings





11.6.2 Function range of "Reset all totalizers" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the previously aggregated flow values.

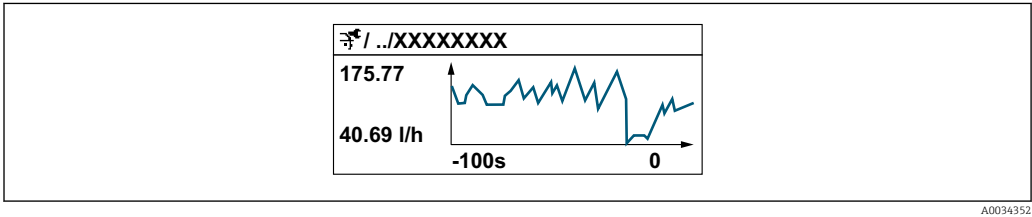
11.7 Displaying the measured value history

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

-  Data logging is also available via:
  - Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare →  67.
  - Web browser


Function range

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Measured value trend for each logging channel displayed in the form of a chart



A0034352

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.


-  If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

Navigation


"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging

► Data logging


Assign channel 1

→  129


Assign channel 2

→  129


Assign channel 3

→  129


Assign channel 4

→  130






Logging interval

→  130





Clear logging data

→  130





Data logging	→  130
Logging delay	→  130
Data logging control	→  130
Data logging status	→  130
Entire logging duration	→  130

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 1	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Sound velocity *</li> <li>■ Temperature *</li> <li>■ Pressure *</li> <li>■ Methane fraction *</li> <li>■ Molar mass *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity *</li> <li>■ Calorific value *</li> <li>■ Wobbe index *</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Signal strength *</li> <li>■ Signal to noise ratio *</li> <li>■ Acceptance rate *</li> <li>■ Turbulence *</li> <li>■ Flow asymmetry *</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> </ul>	Off
Assign channel 2	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Assign a process variable to logging channel.	For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  129)	Off
Assign channel 3	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Assign a process variable to logging channel.	For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  129)	Off



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 4	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Assign a process variable to logging channel.	For the picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  129)	Off
Logging interval	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	0.1 to 3 600.0 s	1.0 s
Clear logging data	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Clear data</li> </ul>	Cancel
Data logging	–	Select the type of data logging.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Overwriting</li> <li>■ Not overwriting</li> </ul>	Overwriting
Logging delay	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Enter the time delay for measured value logging.	0 to 999 h	0 h
Data logging control	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Start and stop measured value logging.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Delete + start</li> <li>■ Stop</li> </ul>	None
Data logging status	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Displays the measured value logging status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done</li> <li>■ Delay active</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Stopped</li> </ul>	Done
Entire logging duration	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Displays the total logging duration.	Positive floating-point number	0 s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



## 12 Diagnosis and troubleshooting

### 12.1 General troubleshooting

*For local display*

Error	Possible causes	Remedial action
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the voltage specified on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage → 32.
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage has incorrect polarity.	Reverse polarity of supply voltage.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Ensure electrical contact between the cable and the terminal.
Local display dark and no output signals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly.</li> <li>Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.</li> </ul>	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>I/O electronics module is defective.</li> <li>Main electronics module is defective.</li> </ul>	Order spare part → 159.
Local display cannot be read, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing <math>\square + \square</math>.</li> <li>Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing <math>\square + \square</math>.</li> </ul>
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part → 159.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures → 144
Text on local display appears in a language that cannot be understood.	The selected operating language cannot be understood.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Press <math>\square + \square</math> for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>Press <math>\square</math>.</li> <li>Configure the required language in the <b>Display language</b> parameter (→ 106).</li> </ol>
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>Order spare part → 159.</li> </ul>

*For output signals*

Error	Possible causes	Remedial action
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 159.
Signal output outside the valid current range (< 3.6 mA or > 22 mA)	Main electronics module is defective. I/O electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → 159.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Parameter configuration error	Check and adjust parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and correct parameter configuration.</li> <li>Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".</li> </ol>



*For access*

Fault	Possible causes	Remedial action
Write access to parameters is not possible.	Hardware write protection is enabled.	Set the write protection switch on the main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position →  116.
Write access to parameters is not possible.	Current user role has limited access authorization.	1. Check user role →  56. 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code →  56.
Connection via HART protocol is not possible.	Missing or incorrectly installed communication resistor	Install the communication resistor (250 Ω) correctly. Observe the maximum load →  168.
Connection via HART protocol is not possible.	Commubox <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incorrectly connected.</li> <li>Incorrectly configured.</li> <li>Driver is not installed correctly.</li> <li>The USB port on the PC is incorrectly configured.</li> </ul>	Refer to the documentation on Commubox FXA195 HART: Technical Information TI00404F
Unable to connect to the web server.	Web server is disabled.	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary →  63.
	The Ethernet interface on the PC is incorrectly configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) →  59.</li> <li>▶ Check the network settings with the IT manager.</li> </ul>
Unable to connect to the web server.	The IP address on the PC is incorrectly configured.	Check the IP address: 192.168.1.212 →  59
Unable to connect to the web server.	WLAN access data are incorrect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check WLAN network status.</li> <li>▪ Log on to the device again using WLAN access data.</li> <li>▪ Check that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating unit →  59.</li> </ul>
	WLAN communication is disabled.	–
Unable to connect to web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare.	WLAN network is not available.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue.</li> <li>▪ Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue.</li> <li>▪ Switch on instrument function.</li> </ul>
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Operating unit outside reception range: Check network status on operating unit.</li> <li>▪ To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.</li> </ul>
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check network settings.</li> <li>▪ Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.</li> </ul>
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer is active.	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Check cable connection and power supply.</li> <li>▶ Refresh the web browser and restart if necessary.</li> </ul>
Display of web browser content is difficult to read or incomplete.	Web browser version used is not optimal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Use correct web browser version →  58.</li> <li>▶ Empty the web browser cache.</li> <li>▶ Restart the web browser.</li> </ul>
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the web browser.
Incomplete or no display of content in the web browser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ JavaScript is not enabled.</li> <li>▪ JavaScript cannot be enabled.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Enable JavaScript.</li> <li>▶ Enter http://XXX.XXX.X.X.XX/servlet/basic.html as the IP address.</li> </ul>



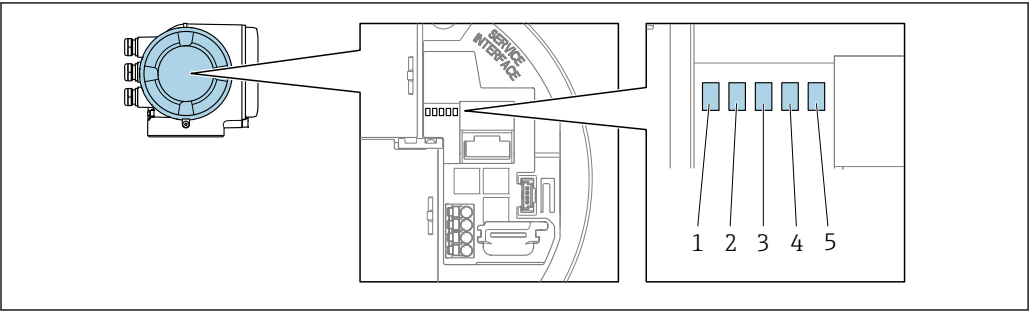
Fault	Possible causes	Remedial action
Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via service interface CDI-RJ45 (port 8000) is not possible.	Firewall of the PC or network is blocking communication.	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the PC or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/ DeviceCare access.
Flashing the firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via service interface CDI-RJ45 (port 8000 or TFTP ports) is not possible.	Firewall of the PC or network is blocking communication.	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the PC or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/ DeviceCare access.



## 12.2 Diagnostic information via LEDs

### 12.2.1 Transmitter

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



A0029629

- 1 Supply voltage
- 2 Device status
- 3 Not used
- 4 Communication
- 5 Service interface (CDI) active

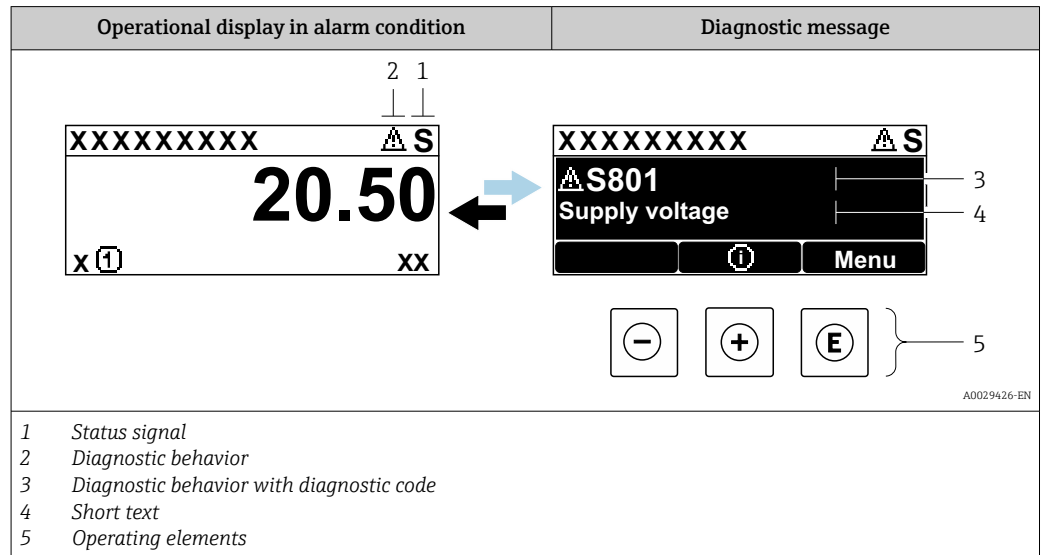
LED	Color	Meaning
1 Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
	Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2 Device status (normal operation)	Off	Firmware error
	Green	Device status is ok.
	Flashing green	Device is not configured.
	Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
	Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
2 Device status (during start-up)	Flashes red slowly	If > 30 seconds: problem with the boot loader.
	Flashes red quickly	If > 30 seconds: compatibility problem when reading the firmware.
3 Not used	–	–
4 Communication	Off	Communication not active.
	White	Communication active.
5 Service interface (CDI)	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	Yellow	Connected and connection established.
	Flashing yellow	Service interface active.



## 12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

- i** Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
- Via parameter → 149
  - Via submenus → 149

#### Status signals



The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

- i** The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

Symbol	Meaning
<b>F</b>	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
<b>C</b>	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
<b>S</b>	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is being operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)</li> <li>■ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter 20 mA value)</li> </ul>
<b>M</b>	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

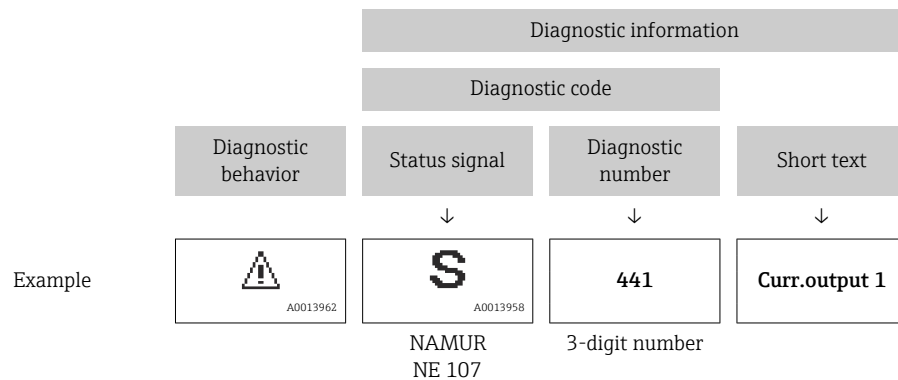


## Diagnostic behavior



Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>■ Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>
	<b>Warning</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measurement is resumed.</li> <li>■ The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected.</li> <li>■ A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>

## Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

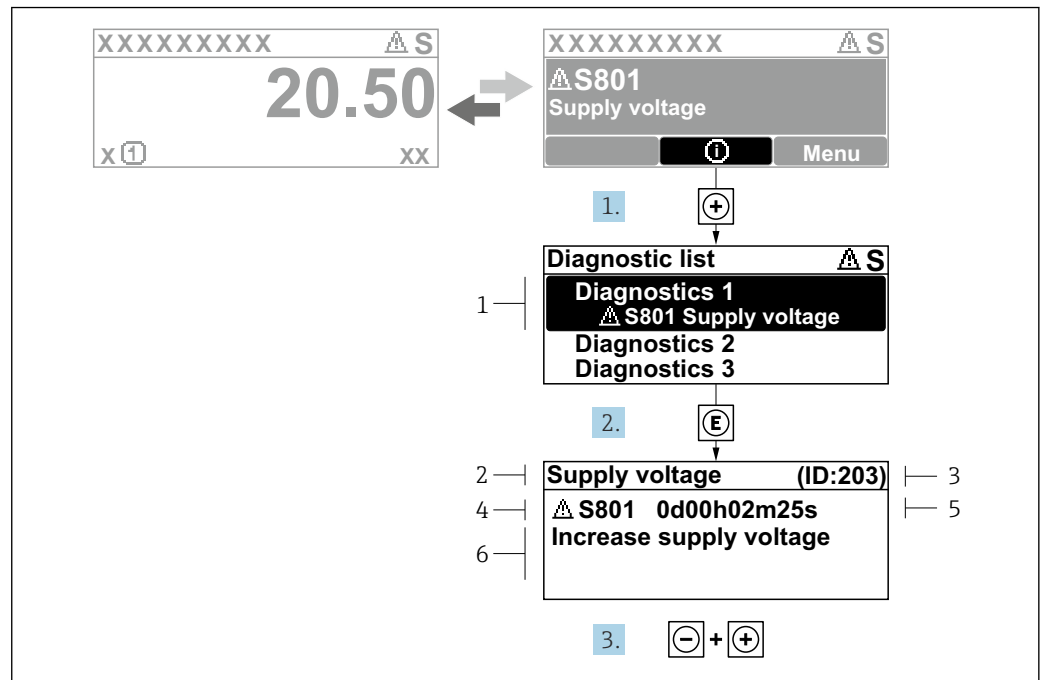


## Operating elements

Operating key	Meaning
	<b>Plus key</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> Opens the message about the remedial measures.
	<b>Enter key</b> <i>In menu, submenu</i> Opens the operating menu.



### 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures



35 Message for remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time when error occurred
- 6 Remedial measures

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.  
Press  $\oplus$  (① symbol).  
↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with  $\oplus$  or  $\ominus$  and press  $\boxplus$ .  
↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press  $\ominus$  +  $\oplus$  simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.

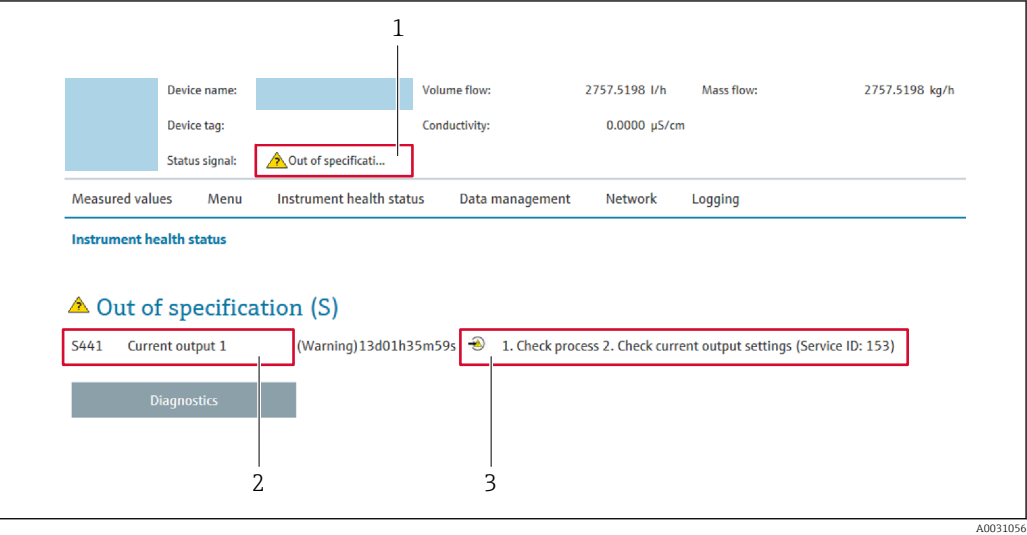
1. Press  $\boxplus$ .  
↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  $\ominus$  +  $\oplus$  simultaneously.  
↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.



## 12.4 Diagnostic information in the web browser

### 12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.



- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information
- 3 Remedial measures with service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 149
- Via submenu → 149

### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is being operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)</li><li>■ Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter 20 mA value)</li></ul>
	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

**i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.



### **12.4.2 Calling up remedy information**

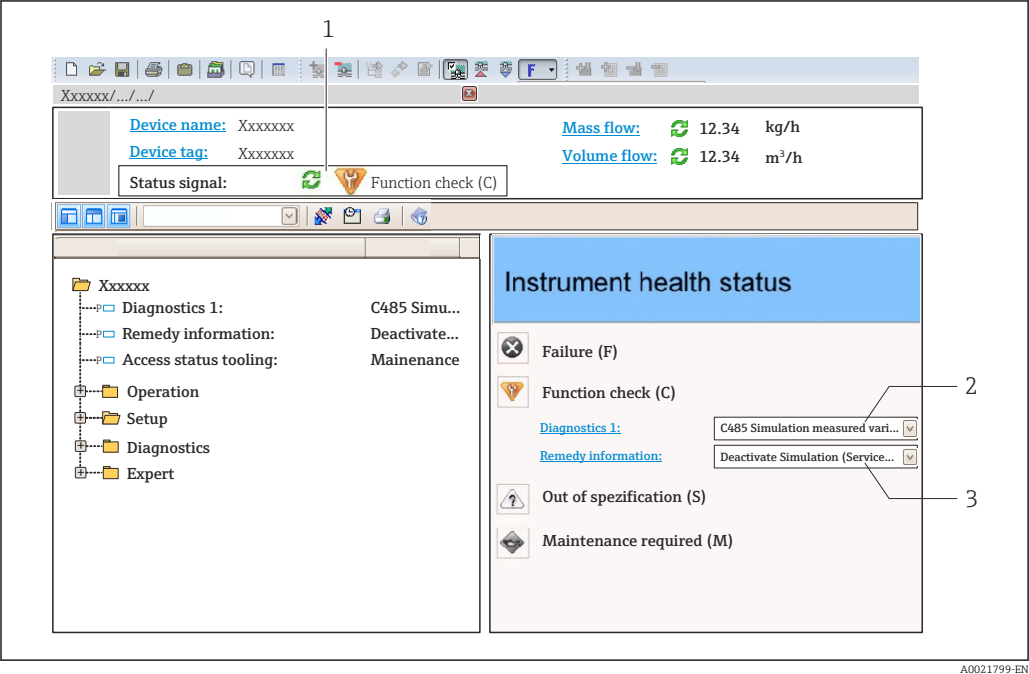
Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.



## 12.5 Diagnostic information in FieldCare or DeviceCare

### 12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



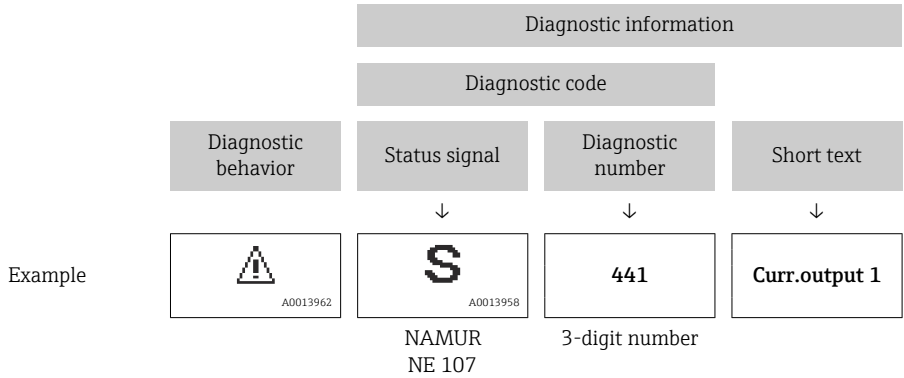
- 1 Status area with status signal → 135
- 2 Diagnostic information → 136
- 3 Remedial measures with service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter → 149
- Via submenu → 149

### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.





### 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page  
Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu  
Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.
2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

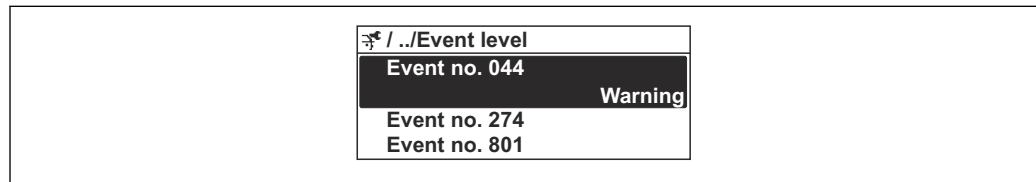


## 12.6 Adapting the diagnostic information


### 12.6.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.

Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior



A0014048-EN

 36 Using the example of the local display

You can assign the following options to the diagnostic number as the diagnostic behavior:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is only displayed in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu ( <b>Event list</b> submenu) and is not displayed in alternating sequence with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

### 12.6.2 Adapting the status signal

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific status signal at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic event category** submenu.

Expert → Communication → Diagnostic event category

#### Available status signals

Configuration as per HART 7 Specification (Condensed Status), in accordance with NAMUR NE107.





Symbol	Meaning
<b>F</b> A0013956	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
<b>C</b> A0013959	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
<b>S</b> A0013958	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is being operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)</li> <li>Outside of the configuration carried out by the user (e.g. maximum flow in parameter <b>20 mA value</b>)</li> </ul>



Symbol	Meaning
<div>M</div> <div>A0013957</div>	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.
<div>N</div> <div>A0023076</div>	Has no effect on the condensed status.



## 12.7 Overview of diagnostic information

-  The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.
-  In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the status signal and the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information →  142
-  Not all the diagnostics information is available for the device.

Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
<b>Diagnostic of sensor</b>				
019	Device initialization active	Device initialization in progress, please wait	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
022	Temperature sensor defective	Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
082	Data storage inconsistent	Check module connections	F	Alarm
083	Memory content inconsistent	1. Restart device 2. Restore S-DAT data 3. Replace S-DAT	F	Alarm
104	Sensor signal path 1 to n	1. Check process conditions 2. Clean or replace transducers 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
105	Downstream transducer path 1 to n defective	1. Check connection to the downstream transducer 2. Replace downstream transducer	F	Alarm
106	Upstream transducer path 1 to n defective	1. Check connection to the upstream transducer 2. Replace upstream transducer	F	Alarm
124	Relative signal strength	1. Check process conditions 2. Clean or replace transducers 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	M	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
125	Relative sound velocity	1. Check process conditions 2. Clean or replace transducers 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	M	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
160	Signal path switched off	Contact service	M	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
170	Pressure cell connection defective	1. Check plug connections 2. Replace pressure cell	F	Alarm
171	Ambient temperature too low	Increase ambient temperature	S	Warning
172	Ambient temperature too high	Reduce ambient temperature	S	Warning
173	Pressure cell range exceeded	1. Check process conditions 2. Adapt process pressure	S	Warning
174	Pressure cell electronics defective	Replace pressure cell	F	Alarm
<b>Diagnostic of electronic</b>				
201	Electronics faulty	1. Restart device 2. Replace electronics	F	Alarm



Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
242	Firmware incompatible	1. Check firmware version 2. Flash or replace electronic module	F	Alarm
252	Module incompatible	1. Check electronic modules 2. Check if correct modules are available (e.g. NEx, Ex) 3. Replace electronic modules	F	Alarm
262	Module connection interrupted	1. Check or replace connection cable between sensor electronic module (ISEM) and main electronics 2. Check or replace ISEM or main electronics	F	Alarm
270	Main electronics defective	1. Restart device 2. Replace main electronic module	F	Alarm
271	Main electronics faulty	1. Restart device 2. Replace main electronic module	F	Alarm
272	Main electronics faulty	Restart device	F	Alarm
273	Main electronics defective	1. Pay attention to display emergency operation 2. Replace main electronics	F	Alarm
275	I/O module defective	Change I/O module	F	Alarm
276	I/O module faulty	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
281	Electronic initialization active	Firmware update active, please wait!	F	Alarm
283	Memory content inconsistent	Restart device	F	Alarm
302	Device verification active	Device verification active, please wait.	C	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
303	I/O 1 to n configuration changed	1. Apply I/O module configuration (parameter "Apply I/O configuration") 2. Afterwards reload device description and check wiring	M	Warning
311	Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty	Maintenance required! Do not reset device	M	Warning
330	Flash file invalid	1. Update firmware of device 2. Restart device	M	Warning
331	Firmware update failed	1. Update firmware of device 2. Restart device	F	Warning
332	Writing in HistoROM backup failed	1. Replace user interface board 2. Ex d/XP: replace transmitter	F	Alarm
361	I/O module 1 to n faulty	1. Restart device 2. Check electronic modules 3. Change I/O module or main electronics	F	Alarm
372	Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
373	Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty	Transfer data or reset device	F	Alarm



Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
375	I/O- 1 to n communication failed	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules	F	Alarm
378	Supply voltage ISEM faulty	1. If available: Check connection cable between sensor and transmitter 2. Replace main electronic module 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
382	Data storage	1. Insert T-DAT 2. Replace T-DAT	F	Alarm
383	Memory content	Reset device	F	Alarm
384	Transmitter circuit	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
385	Amplifier circuit	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
386	Time of flight	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
387	HistoROM data faulty	Contact service organization	F	Alarm
<b>Diagnostic of configuration</b>				
410	Data transfer failed	1. Retry data transfer 2. Check connection	F	Alarm
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	C	Warning
431	Trim 1 to n required	Carry out trim	M	Warning
437	Configuration incompatible	1. Update firmware 2. Execute factory reset	F	Alarm
438	Dataset different	1. Check dataset file 2. Check device parameterization 3. Download new device parameterization	M	Warning
441	Current output 1 to n saturated	1. Check current output settings 2. Check process	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
442	Frequency output 1 to n saturated	1. Check frequency output settings 2. Check process	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
443	Pulse output 1 to n saturated	1. Check pulse output settings 2. Check process	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
444	Current input 1 to n saturated	1. Check current input settings 2. Check connected device 3. Check process	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
452	Calculation error detected	1. Check device configuration 2. Check process conditions	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
453	Flow override active	Deactivate flow override	C	Warning
484	Failure mode simulation active	Deactivate simulation	C	Alarm
485	Process variable simulation active	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning



Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
486	Current input 1 to n simulation active	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
491	Current output 1 to n simulation active	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
492	Frequency output 1 to n simulation active	Deactivate simulation frequency output	C	Warning
493	Pulse output simulation active	Deactivate simulation pulse output	C	Warning
494	Switch output 1 to n simulation active	Deactivate simulation switch output	C	Warning
495	Diagnostic event simulation active	Deactivate simulation	C	Warning
496	Status input 1 to n simulation active	Deactivate simulation status input	C	Warning
502	CT activation/deactivation failed	Follow the sequence of the custody transfer activation/deactivation: First authorized user login, then set the DIP switch on the main electronic module	C	Warning
520	I/O 1 to n hardware configuration invalid	1. Check I/O hardware configuration 2. Replace wrong I/O module 3. Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot	F	Alarm
537	Configuration	1. Check IP addresses in network 2. Change IP address	F	Warning
538	Flow computer configuration incorrect	Check input value (pressure, temperature)	S	Warning
539	Flow computer configuration incorrect	1. Check input value (pressure, temperature) 2. Check allowed values of the medium properties	S	Alarm
540	Custody transfer mode failed	1. Power off device and toggle DIP switch 2. Deactivate custody transfer mode 3. Reactivate custody transfer mode 4. Check electronic components	F	Alarm
541	Flow computer configuration incorrect	Check entered reference value using the document Operating Instructions	S	Warning
543	Double pulse output	1. Check process 2. Check pulse output settings	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
593	Double pulse output 1 simulation	Deactivate simulation pulse output	C	Warning
594	Relay output 1 to n simulation active	Deactivate simulation switch output	C	Warning
599	Custody transfer logbook full	1. Deactivate custody transfer mode 2. Clear custody transfer logbook (all 30 entries) 3. Activate custody transfer mode	F	Warning
<b>Diagnostic of process</b>				
803	Loop current 1 faulty	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	F	Alarm
832	Electronics temperature too high	Reduce ambient temperature	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>




Diagnostic number	Short text	Remedy instructions	Status signal [from the factory]	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory]
833	Electronics temperature too low	Increase ambient temperature	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
834	Process temperature too high	Reduce process temperature	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
835	Process temperature too low	Increase process temperature	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
836	Process pressure above limit	Reduce process pressure	S	Alarm
837	Process pressure below limit	Increase process pressure	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
841	Flow velocity too high	Reduce flow rate	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
842	Process value below limit	Low flow cut off active! Check low flow cut off configuration	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
870	Measuring inaccuracy increased	1. Check process 2. Increase flow volume	F	Alarm <sup>1)</sup>
881	Signal to noise ratio too low	1. Check process conditions 2. Clean/repl. transd. (inline) / check sensor pos. and coupling (clamp on) 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	F	Alarm
882	Input signal faulty	1. Check input signal parameterization 2. Check external device 3. Check process conditions	F	Alarm
930	Sound velocity too high	1. Check process conditions 2. Clean/repl. transd. (inline) / check sensor pos. and coupling (clamp on) 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
931	Sound velocity too low	1. Check process conditions 2. Clean/repl. transd. (inline) / check sensor pos. and coupling (clamp on) 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
941	API/ASTM temperature out of specificat.	1. Check process temperature with selected API/ASTM commodity group 2. Check API/ASTM-related parameters	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
942	API/ASTM density out of specification	1. Check process density with selected API/ASTM commodity group 2. Check API/ASTM-related parameters	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
943	API pressure out of specification	1. Check process pressure with selected API commodity group 2. Check API related parameters	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>
953	Asymmetry noise signal too high path 1 to n	1. Check process conditions 2. Clean or replace transducers 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	M	Alarm
954	Sound velocity deviation too high	1. Check medium configuration 2. Check process conditions 3. Clean or replace transducers	S	Warning <sup>1)</sup>





1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.





## 12.8 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.






 To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  137
- Via web browser →  139
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  141
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  141


 Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu  
→  149

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

 <b>Diagnostics</b>	
Actual diagnostics	→  149
Previous diagnostics	→  149
Operating time from restart	→  149
Operating time	→  149

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Actual diagnostics	A diagnostic event has occurred.	Shows the current occurred diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.  If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Operating time from restart	–	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	–	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

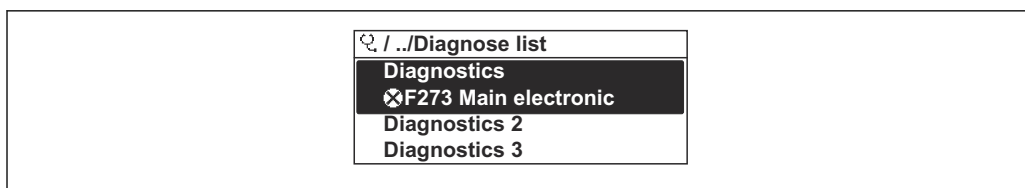
## 12.9 Diagnostics list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

### Navigation path


Diagnostics → Diagnostic list









A0014006-EN

 37 Using the example of the local display

 To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  137
- Via web browser →  139
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  141
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  141



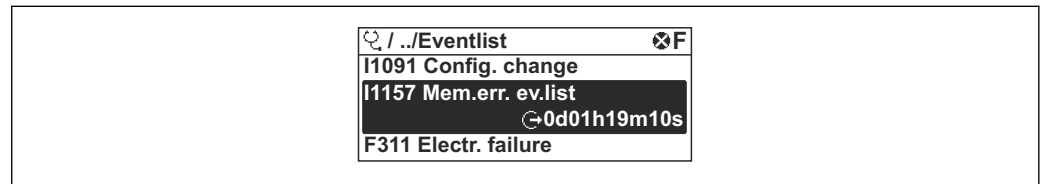
## 12.10 Event logbook

### 12.10.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

**Diagnostics** menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Events list



A0014008-EN

38 Using the example of the local display

- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events → 144
- Information events → 152

In addition to the operating time when the event occurred, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is finished:

- Diagnostics event
  - ☹: Occurrence of the event
  - ⌚: End of the event
- Information event
  - ☹: Occurrence of the event

To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display → 137
- Via web browser → 139
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 141
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 141

For filtering the displayed event messages → 151

### 12.10.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

**Diagnostics** → **Event logbook** → **Filter options**

#### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)



### 12.10.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.


Info number	Info name
I1000	----- (Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
I1092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1137	Electronics changed
I1151	History reset
I1155	Reset electronics temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1264	Safety sequence aborted
I1278	I/O module restarted
I1327	Zero point adjust failed signal path
I1335	Firmware changed
I1361	Web server: login failed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1457	Measurement error verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1462	Sensor electronic module verific. failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1517	Custody transfer active
I1518	Custody transfer inactive
I1554	Safety sequence started
I1555	Safety sequence confirmed
I1556	Safety mode off
I1618	I/O module 2 replaced
I1619	I/O module 3 replaced
I1621	I/O module 4 replaced
I1622	Calibration changed
I1624	All totalizers reset




Info number	Info name
I1625	Write protection activated
I1626	Write protection deactivated
I1627	Web server: login successful
I1628	Display: login successful
I1629	CDI: login successful
I1631	Web server access changed
I1632	Display: login failed
I1633	CDI: login failed
I1634	Reset to factory settings
I1635	Reset to delivery settings
I1639	Max. switch cycles number reached
I1643	Custody transfer logbook cleared
I1649	Hardware write protection activated
I1650	Hardware write protection deactivated
I1651	Custody transfer parameter changed
I1712	New flash file received
I1725	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed
I1726	Configuration backup failed



## 12.11 Resetting the measuring device

The entire device configuration or some of the configuration can be reset to a defined state with the **Device reset** parameter (→  112).

### 12.11.1 Function range of "Device reset" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restores the data that is saved on the S-DAT. Additional information: This function can be used to resolve the memory issue "083 Memory content inconsistent" or to restore the S-DAT data when a new S-DAT has been installed.  This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.



## 12.12 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Device information

► Device information

Device tag

→ ⓘ 155

Serial number

→ ⓘ 155

Firmware version

→ ⓘ 155

Device name

→ ⓘ 156

Manufacturer

→ ⓘ 156

Order code

→ ⓘ 156

Extended order code 1

→ ⓘ 156

Extended order code 2

→ ⓘ 156

Extended order code 3

→ ⓘ 156

ENP version

→ ⓘ 156

Device revision

→ ⓘ 156

Device ID

→ ⓘ 156

Device type

→ ⓘ 156






Manufacturer ID

→ ⓘ 156

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Shows name of measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Prosonic Flow
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	–
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	–



Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter.  The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Prosonic Flow 300	–
Manufacturer	Displays the manufacturer.	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	Endress+Hauser
Order code	Shows the device order code.  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	–
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	2.02.00
Device revision	Displays the device revision with which the device is registered with the HART FieldComm Group.	2-digit hexadecimal number	0x3B
Device ID	Shows the device ID for identifying the device in a HART network.	6-digit hexadecimal number	–
Device type	Displays the device type with which the device is registered with the HART FieldComm Group.	2-digit hexadecimal number	0x3B (for Prosonic Flow G 300/500)
Manufacturer ID	Displays the device's manufacturer ID registered with the HART FieldComm Group.	2-digit hexadecimal number	0x11 (for Endress+Hauser)



## 12.13 Firmware history

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
01.2024	01.02.zz	Option 74	Update	Operating instructions	BA01834D/06/EN/02.24
09.2019	01.00.zz	Option 78	Original firmware	Operating instructions	BA01834D/06/EN/01.19



It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.



For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.



The manufacturer's information is available:

- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Product root: e.g. 9G3B  
The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
  - Text search: Manufacturer's information
  - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation



## 13 Maintenance

### 13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning


When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

### 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a variety of measuring and testing equipment, such as Netilion or device tests.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: →  163

### 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.



## 14 Repair

### 14.1 General notes

#### 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

#### 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion

For repair and conversion of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ▶ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document all repairs and conversions and enter the details in Netilion Analytics.


### 14.2 Spare parts

*Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.



Measuring device serial number:

- Is located on the nameplate of the device.
- Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→  155) in the **Device information** submenu.

### 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.



Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

### 14.4 Return

The requirements for safe device return can vary depending on the device type and national legislation.

1. Refer to the web page for information:  
<http://www.endress.com/support/return-material>  
↳ Select the region.
2. Return the device if repairs or a factory calibration are required, or if the wrong device was ordered or delivered.



## 14.5 Disposal



If required by the Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), the product is marked with the depicted symbol in order to minimize the disposal of WEEE as unsorted municipal waste. Do not dispose of products bearing this marking as unsorted municipal waste. Instead, return them to the manufacturer for disposal under the applicable conditions.

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

#### **WARNING**

##### **Danger to persons from process conditions!**

- ▶ Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive media.
2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

### 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

#### **WARNING**

##### **Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.**

- ▶ Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:

- ▶ Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.














## 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).







### 15.1 Device-specific accessories

#### 15.1.1 For the transmitter

Accessories	Description
Proline 300 transmitter	<p>Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Approvals</li> <li>▪ Output</li> <li>▪ Input</li> <li>▪ Display/operation</li> <li>▪ Housing</li> <li>▪ Software</li> </ul> <p> Order code: 9X3BXX</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01263D</p>
Remote display and operating module DKX001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If ordered directly with the measuring device: Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Remote display 4-line, illuminated; 10 m (30 ft) cable; touch control"</li> <li>▪ If ordered separately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Measuring device: order code for "Display; operation", option M "W/o, prepared for remote display"</li> <li>▪ DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ If ordered subsequently: DKX001: Via the separate product structure DKX001</li> </ul> <p><b>Mounting bracket for DKX001</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If ordered directly: order code for "Accessory enclosed", option RA "Mounting bracket, pipe 1/2"</li> <li>▪ If ordered subsequently: order number: 71340960</li> </ul> <p><b>Connecting cable (replacement cable)</b> Via the separate product structure: DKX002</p> <p> Further information on display and operating module DKX001 →  187.</p> <p> Special Documentation SD01763D</p>
External WLAN antenna	<p>External WLAN antenna with 1.5 m (59.1 in) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Accessory enclosed", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area".</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The external WLAN antenna is not suitable for use in hygienic applications.</li> <li>▪ Additional information regarding the WLAN interface →  66.</li> </ul></p> <p> Order number: 71351317</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01238D</p>
Weather protection cover	<p>Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight.</p> <p> Order number: 71343505</p> <p> Installation Instructions EA01160D</p>





## 15.2 Communication-specific accessories


Accessories	Description
Commubox FXA195 HART	For intrinsically safe HART communication with FieldCare via the USB port  Technical Information TI00404F
HART Loop Converter HMX50	Is used to evaluate and convert dynamic HART process variables to analog current signals or limit values.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI00429F</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA00371F</li> </ul>
Fieldgate FXA42	Transmission of the measured values of connected 4 to 20 mA analog measuring devices, as well as digital measuring devices  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01297S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01778S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/fxa42">www.endress.com/fxa42</a></li> </ul>
Field Xpert SMT50	The Field Xpert SMT50 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress. This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01555S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA02053S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt50">www.endress.com/smt50</a></li> </ul>
Field Xpert SMT70	The Field Xpert SMT70 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in hazardous and non-hazardous areas. It is suitable for commissioning and maintenance staff to manage field instruments with a digital communication interface and to record progress. This tablet PC is designed as an all-in-one solution with a preinstalled driver library and is an easy-to-use, touch-sensitive tool which can be used to manage field instruments throughout their entire life cycle.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01342S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01709S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt70">www.endress.com/smt70</a></li> </ul>
Field Xpert SMT77	The Field Xpert SMT77 tablet PC for device configuration enables mobile plant asset management in areas categorized as Ex Zone 1.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Technical Information TI01418S</li> <li>■ Operating Instructions BA01923S</li> <li>■ Product page: <a href="http://www.endress.com/smt77">www.endress.com/smt77</a></li> </ul>



## 15.3 Service-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Applicator	<p>Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choice of measuring devices for industrial requirements</li> <li>Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy.</li> <li>Graphic illustration of the calculation results</li> <li>Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.</li> </ul> <p>Applicator is available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Via the Internet: <a href="https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator">https://portal.endress.com/webapp/applicator</a></li> <li>As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.</li> </ul>
Netilion	<p>IIoT Ecosystem: Unlock knowledge</p> <p>With the Netilion IIoT Ecosystem, Endress+Hauser enables you to optimize your plant performance by digitizing workflows, creating knowledge and establishing new levels of collaboration.</p> <p>Building decades of expertise in process automation, Endress+Hauser provides the process industry with an IIoT Ecosystem that allows data-driven insights. These insights can be applied to optimize processes resulting in increased plant up-time, efficiency, reliability – and ultimately, a more profitable plant.</p> <p><a href="http://www.netilion.endress.com">www.netilion.endress.com</a></p>
FieldCare	<p>FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser.</p> <p>It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.</p> <p> Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S</p>
DeviceCare	<p>Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.</p> <p> Innovation brochure IN01047S</p>

## 15.4 System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	<p>The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.</p> <p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical Information TI00133R</li> <li>Operating Instructions BA00247R</li> </ul> </p>




# 16      Technical data

## 16.1    Application

The measuring device is intended only for the flow measurement of gases.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

## 16.2    Function and system design

Measuring principle	Proline Prosonic Flow uses a measurement method based on the transit time difference.
Measuring system	<p>The device consists of a transmitter and a sensor.</p> <p>The device is available as a compact version: The transmitter and sensor form a mechanical unit.</p> <p>Information on the structure of the device →  14</p>



## 16.3 Input

### Measured variable

#### Direct measured variables

- Flow velocity
- Sound velocity
- Process temperature (optional): based on Pt1000 Class A platinum resistor
- Pressure (optional): based on pressure measuring cell for measuring absolute pressure

#### Calculated measured variables

- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow (corrected/standard volume flow)
- Mass flow
- Energy flow
- Density

#### Optionally calculated measured variables

Order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis"

- Wobbe index
- Methane fraction
- Molar mass
- Dynamic viscosity
- Calorific value

 Optionally calculated measured variables depend on the gas type.

### Measuring range

- With the specified measurement accuracy:  $v = 0.3$  to  $40$  m/s ( $0.98$  to  $131.2$  ft/s)
- With reduced measurement accuracy:  $v = 0.3$  to  $60$  m/s ( $0.98$  to  $196.8$  ft/s)

Flow characteristic values in SI units

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
			Full scale value current output	Pulse value	Low flow cut off ( $v \sim 0.1$ m/s)
[mm]	[in]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[m³/pulse]	[m³/h]
25	1	0.50 to 67	50	0.007	0.17
50	2	2.05 to 274	210	0.03	0.68
80	3	4.60 to 614	460	0.06	1.5
100	4	8 to 1064	800	0.1	2.7
150	6	18.1 to 2414	1800	0.3	6.0
200	8	32 to 4235	3200	0.4	11
250	10	50 to 6662	5000	0.7	17
300	12	71 to 9426	7100	1.0	24



*Flow characteristic values in US units*

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow	Factory settings		
			Full scale value current output	Pulse value	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.1 m/s)
[in]	[mm]	[ft <sup>3</sup> /hr]	[ft <sup>3</sup> /hr]	[ft <sup>3</sup> /pulse]	[ft <sup>3</sup> /hr]
1	25	17.7 to 2 358	1800	0.2	5.9
2	50	73 to 9 668	7 300	1	24
3	80	163 to 21 694	16 000	2	54
4	100	282 to 37 579	28 000	4	94
6	150	639 to 85 253	64 000	9	213
8	200	1 122 to 149 544	110 000	16	374
10	250	1 764 to 235 259	180 000	25	588
12	300	2 497 to 332 890	250 000	35	832

**Recommended measuring range**

Flow limit → 182

Operable flow range 133 : 1

**Input signal****External measured values**

To increase the measurement accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow for gases, the use of the integrated pressure and temperature measurement function is recommended:

- Temperature measurement to increase measurement accuracy (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; integrated temperature measurement")
- Temperature and pressure measurement to increase measurement accuracy (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")

The measuring device provides optional interface that enable the transmission of externally measured variables (temperature, pressure, gas composition (gas composition can only be transmitted via Modbus)) to the measuring device:

- Analog inputs 4-20 mA
- Digital inputs (via HART input or Modbus)

Pressure values can be transmitted as absolute or gauge pressure. For gauge pressure, the atmospheric pressure must be specified by the customer.



Various pressure and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress +Hauser: see "Accessories" section → 163

*HART protocol*

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the HART protocol. The pressure transmitter must support the following protocol-specific functions:

- HART protocol
- Burst mode

*Current input*

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input → 167.



**Current input 0/4 to 20 mA**

<b>Current input</b>	0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)
<b>Current span</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA (active)</li> <li>■ 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)</li> </ul>
<b>Resolution</b>	1 µA
<b>Voltage drop</b>	Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)
<b>Maximum input voltage</b>	≤ 30 V (passive)
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	≤ 28.8 V (active)
<b>Possible input variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> </ul>

**Status input**

<b>Maximum input values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC -3 to 30 V</li> <li>■ If status input is active (ON): <math>R_i &gt; 3 \text{ k}\Omega</math></li> </ul>
<b>Response time</b>	Configurable: 5 to 200 ms
<b>Input signal level</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Low signal: DC -3 to +5 V</li> <li>■ High signal: DC 12 to 30 V</li> </ul>
<b>Assignable functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Reset the individual totalizers separately</li> <li>■ Reset all totalizers</li> <li>■ Flow override</li> </ul>



## 16.4 Output

### Output signal

#### Current output 4 to 20 mA HART

Order code	"Output; input 1" (20): Option BA: current output 4 to 20 mA HART
Signal mode	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> </ul>
Current range	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA</li> <li>■ 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active)</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul>
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V (passive)
Load	250 to 700 $\Omega$
Resolution	0.38 $\mu$ A
Damping	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
Assignable measured variables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul>

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"

#### Current output 4 to 20 mA HART Ex i

Order code	"Output; input 1" (20) choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Option CA: current output 4 to 20 mA HART Ex i passive</li> <li>■ Option CC: current output 4 to 20 mA HART Ex i active</li> </ul>
Signal mode	Depends on the selected order version.
Current range	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA</li> <li>■ 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active)</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul>
Open-circuit voltage	DC 21.8 V (active)
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V (passive)



<b>Load</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 250 to 400 <math>\Omega</math> (active)</li> <li>■ 250 to 700 <math>\Omega</math> (passive)</li> </ul>
<b>Resolution</b>	0.38 $\mu$ A
<b>Damping</b>	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul>

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"

### Current output 4 to 20 mA

<b>Order code</b>	"Output; input 2" (21), "Output; input 3" (022): Option B: current output 4 to 20 mA
<b>Signal mode</b>	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> </ul>
<b>Current range</b>	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA</li> <li>■ 0 to 20 mA (only if the signal mode is active)</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum output values</b>	22.5 mA
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	DC 28.8 V (active)
<b>Maximum input voltage</b>	DC 30 V (passive)
<b>Load</b>	0 to 700 $\Omega$
<b>Resolution</b>	0.38 $\mu$ A



<b>Damping</b>	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul>

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"


#### Current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive

<b>Order code</b>	"Output; input 2" (21), "Output; input 3" (022): Option C: current output 4 to 20 mA Ex i passive
<b>Signal mode</b>	Passive
<b>Current range</b>	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA</li> <li>■ Fixed current</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum output values</b>	22.5 mA
<b>Maximum input voltage</b>	DC 30 V
<b>Load</b>	0 to 700 Ω
<b>Resolution</b>	0.38 µA
<b>Damping</b>	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul>

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"



**Pulse/frequency/switch output**

<b>Function</b>	Can be configured as pulse, frequency or switch output
<b>Version</b>	Open collector Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> </ul>  Ex-i, passive
<b>Maximum input values</b>	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	DC 28.8 V (active)
<b>Voltage drop</b>	For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
<b>Pulse output</b>	
<b>Maximum input values</b>	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
<b>Maximum output current</b>	22.5 mA (active)
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	DC 28.8 V (active)
<b>Pulse width</b>	Configurable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms
<b>Maximum pulse rate</b>	10 000 Impulse/s
<b>Pulse value</b>	Configurable
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>
<b>Frequency output</b>	
<b>Maximum input values</b>	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
<b>Maximum output current</b>	22.5 mA (active)
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	DC 28.8 V (active)
<b>Output frequency</b>	Configurable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz ( $f_{\max} = 12\,500\text{ Hz}$ )
<b>Damping</b>	Configurable: 0 to 999.9 s
<b>Pulse/pause ratio</b>	1:1
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> </ul>
<b>Switch output</b>	
<b>Maximum input values</b>	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	DC 28.8 V (active)
<b>Switching behavior</b>	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
<b>Switching delay</b>	Configurable: 0 to 100 s



<b>Number of switching cycles</b>	Unlimited
<b>Assignable functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>■ Status</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul>

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"

### Double pulse output

<b>Function</b>	Double pulse
<b>Version</b>	Open collector Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Passive NAMUR</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum input values</b>	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	DC 28.8 V (active)
<b>Voltage drop</b>	For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
<b>Output frequency</b>	Configurable: 0 to 1000 Hz
<b>Damping</b>	Configurable: 0 to 999 s
<b>Pulse/pause ratio</b>	1:1
<b>Assignable measured variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> </ul>

### Relay output

<b>Function</b>	Switch output
<b>Version</b>	Relay output, galvanically isolated



<b>Switching behavior</b>	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NO (normally open), factory setting</li> <li>■ NC (normally closed)</li> </ul>
<b>Maximum switching capacity (passive)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC 30 V, 0.1 A</li> <li>■ AC 30 V, 0.5 A</li> </ul>
<b>Assignable functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Energy flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Electronics temperature</li> <li>■ Sound velocity</li> <li>■ Methane fraction <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Molar mass <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Dynamic viscosity <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Calorific value <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Wobbe index <sup>1)</sup></li> <li>■ Pressure <sup>2)</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature <sup>3)</sup></li> <li>■ Totalizer 1-3</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>■ Status</li> <li>Low flow cut off</li> </ul>

- 1) Only for the order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis" and corresponding configuration
- 2) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"
- 3) Only for the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; titanium gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated"

### User-configurable input/output

**One** specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:

- Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Pulse/frequency/switch output
- Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Status input

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

### Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

4 to 20 mA

<b>Failure mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US</li> <li>■ Min. value: 3.59 mA</li> <li>■ Max. value: 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul>
---------------------	---



*0 to 20 mA*

<b>Failure mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum alarm: 22 mA</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA</li> </ul>
---------------------	--

**Pulse/frequency/switch output**

Pulse output	
<b>Fault mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ No pulses</li> </ul>
Frequency output	
<b>Fault mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ 0 Hz</li> <li>■ Definable value between: 2 to 12 500 Hz</li> </ul>
Switch output	
<b>Fault mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Current status</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>

**Relay output**

<b>Failure mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Current status</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

**Local display**

<b>Plain text display</b>	With information on cause and remedial measures
<b>Backlight</b>	Red lighting indicates a device error.



Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

**Interface/protocol**

- Via digital communication:
  - HART protocol
- Via service interface
  - CDI-RJ45 service interface
  - WLAN interface



<b>Plain text display</b>	With information on cause and remedial measures
---------------------------	---

**Web browser**

<b>Plain text display</b>	With information on cause and remedial measures
---------------------------	---




**Light emitting diodes (LED)**

<b>Status information</b>	<p>Status indicated by various light emitting diodes</p> <p>The following information is displayed depending on the device version:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Supply voltage active</li> <li>▪ Data transmission active</li> <li>▪ Device alarm/error has occurred</li> </ul> <p> Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes →  134</p>
---------------------------	--

Low flow cut off      The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation      The outputs are galvanically isolated:

- from the power supply
- from one another
- from the potential equalization (PE) terminal

Protocol-specific data	<b>Manufacturer ID</b>	0x11
	<b>Device type ID</b>	0x5D (93)
	<b>HART protocol revision</b>	7
	<b>Device description files (DTM, DD)</b>	Information and files under: <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a>
	<b>HART load</b>	Min. 250 Ω
	<b>System integration</b>	<p>Information on system integration →  71.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Measured variables via HART protocol</li> <li>▪ Burst Mode functionality</li> </ul>

**16.5 Power supply**

Terminal assignment      →  32

Supply voltage	<b>Order code "Power supply"</b>	<b>Terminal voltage</b>	<b>Frequency range</b>
	Option I	DC 24 V	±20%
		AC 100 to 240 V	–15...+10%
			50/60 Hz

Power consumption      **Transmitter**  
Max. 10 W (active power)

<b>switch-on current</b>	Max. 36 A (<5 ms) as per NAMUR Recommendation NE 21
--------------------------	---


Current consumption      **Transmitter**

- Max. 400 mA (24 V)
- Max. 200 mA (110 V, 50/60 Hz; 230 V, 50/60 Hz)



Power supply failure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalizers stop at the last value measured.</li> <li>■ Depending on the device version, the configuration is retained in the device memory or in the pluggable data memory (HistoROM DAT).</li> <li>■ Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.</li> </ul>
----------------------	---


Overcurrent protection element	<p>The device must be operated with a dedicated circuit breaker, as it does not have an ON/OFF switch of its own.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The circuit breaker must be easy to reach and labeled accordingly.</li> <li>■ Permitted nominal current of the circuit breaker: 2 A up to maximum 10 A.</li> </ul>
--------------------------------	---


Electrical connection	→  32
-----------------------	--

Potential equalization	→  35
------------------------	--

Terminals	<p>Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules. Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).</p>
-----------	---

Cable entries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)</li> <li>■ Thread for cable entry: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ NPT ½"</li> <li>■ G ½"</li> <li>■ M20</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
---------------	--

Cable specification	→  29
---------------------	--

Overvoltage protection	<b>Mains voltage fluctuations</b>	→  175
	<b>Overvoltage category</b>	Overvoltage category II
	<b>Short-term, temporary overvoltage</b>	Between cable and ground up to 1200 V, for max. 5 s
	<b>Long-term, temporary overvoltage</b>	Between cable and ground up to 500 V

## 16.6 Performance characteristics

Reference operating conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum permissible error according to ISO/DIN 11631</li> <li>■ Calibration gas: dry air</li> <li>■ Accuracy information is based on accredited calibration rigs that are traced to ISO 17025.</li> </ul>
--------------------------------	--

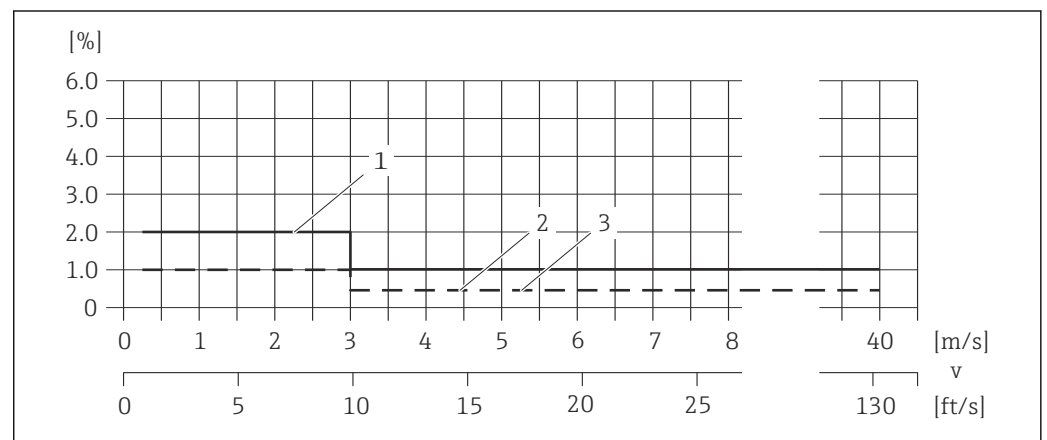
Maximum measurement error	o.r. = of reading; o.f.s. = of full scale value; abs. = absolute; T = medium temperature
---------------------------	--



### Volume flow

<b>Standard</b> Order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1%"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.0</math> % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 2.0</math> % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul>
<b>Optional</b> Order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 0.5</math> % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.0</math> % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul>
<b>Optional</b> Order code for "Flow calibration", option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC 17025"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 0.5</math> % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.0</math> % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul>

- i** The measuring device may be operated for flow velocities 40 to 60 m/s (131.2 to 196.8 ft/s), but larger measurement errors may then occur.
- i** The specification applies to Reynolds numbers  $Re \geq 10\,000$ . Larger measurement errors may occur for Reynolds numbers  $Re < 10\,000$ .



**39** Maximum measurement error (volume flow) in % of reading

- 1 Standard (order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1%")
- 2 Optional (order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%")
- 3 Optional (order code for "Flow calibration", option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC 17025")

### Corrected volume flow



<b>Standard</b> Order code for "Flow calibration", option A "1%"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.2</math> % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 2.1</math> % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul>
<b>Optional</b> Order code for "Flow calibration", option C "0.50%"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 0.8</math> % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.2</math> % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul>
<b>Optional</b> Order code for "Flow calibration", option D "0.50%, traceable to ISO/IEC 17025"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <math>\pm 0.8</math> % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)</li> <li>■ <math>\pm 1.2</math> % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)</li> </ul>

- i** The specification for corrected volume flow applies to the integrated temperature and pressure measurement (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement"), when the pressure measuring cell is operated in the optimum pressure measurement range.
- i** The measuring device may be operated for flow velocities 40 to 60 m/s (131.2 to 196.8 ft/s), but larger measurement errors may then occur.
- i** The specification applies to Reynolds numbers  $Re \geq 10\,000$ . Larger measurement errors may occur for Reynolds numbers  $Re < 10\,000$ .




### Temperature

Optional (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AB "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; temperature measurement integrated" or AC "316L; titanium gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")  
 $\pm 0.35\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 0.002 \cdot T\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 0.63\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 0.0011 \cdot (T - 32)\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

 The additional measurement error caused by heat conduction is not taken into consideration here. The error caused by heat conduction can be reduced by using thermal insulation →  24.

### Pressure

Optional (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")

 The specific measurement errors refer to the position of the measurement in the measuring pipe and do not correspond to the pressure in the pipe connection line upstream or downstream from the measuring device.

Order code for "Pressure component"	Nominal value absolute [bar (psi)]	Pressure ranges and measurement errors	
		Pressure range, absolute [bar (psi)]	Measurement error, absolute
Option B "Pressure measuring cell 2bar/29psi abs"	2 bar (30 psi)	0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 0.4 (5.8) 0.4 (5.8) ≤ p ≤ 2 (29)	±0.5 % of 0.4 bar (5.8 psi) ±0.5 % o.r.
Option C "Pressure measuring cell 4bar/58psi abs"	4 bar (60 psi)	0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 0.8 (11.6) 0.8 (11.6) ≤ p ≤ 4 (58)	±0.5 % of 0.8 bar (11.6 psi) ±0.5 % o.r.
Option D "Pressure measuring cell 10bar/145psi abs"	10 bar (150 psi)	0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 2 (29) 2 (29) ≤ p ≤ 10 (145)	±0.5 % of 2 bar (29 psi) ±0.5 % o.r.
Option E "Pressure measuring cell 40bar/580psi abs"	40 bar (600 psi)	0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 8 (116) 8 (116) ≤ p ≤ 40 (580)	±0.5 % of 8 bar (116 psi) ±0.5 % o.r.
Option F "Pressure measuring cell 100bar/1450psi abs"	100 bar (1 500 psi)	0.01 (0.1) ≤ p ≤ 20 (290) 20 (290) ≤ p ≤ 100 (1 450)	±0.5 % of 20 bar (290 psi) ±0.5 % o.r.

### Sound velocity

±0.2 % o.r.

### Accuracy of outputs

The outputs have the following base accuracy specifications.

#### Current output

Accuracy	±5 µA
----------	-------

#### Pulse/frequency output

o.r. = of reading

Accuracy	Max. ±50 ppm o.r. (over the entire ambient temperature range)
----------	---

### Repeatability

o.r. = of reading

### Volume flow

- ±0.2 % o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)
- ±0.4 % o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)



**Corrected volume flow**

- $\pm 0.25\%$  o.r. for 3 to 40 m/s (9.84 to 131.2 ft/s)
- $\pm 0.45\%$  o.r. for 0.3 to 3 m/s (0.98 to 9.84 ft/s)

**Temperature**

$$\pm 0.175\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 0.001 \cdot T\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 0.315\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 0.00055 \cdot (T - 32)\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F})$$

**Pressure**

Optional (order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; integrated pressure + temperature measurement")

Order code for "Pressure component"	Nominal value absolute [bar (psi)]	Pressure ranges and measurement errors	
		Pressure range, absolute [bar (psi)]	Measurement error, absolute
Option B "Pressure measuring cell 2bar/29psi abs"	2 bar (30 psi)	0.01 (0.1) $\leq p \leq$ 0.4 (5.8) 0.4 (5.8) $\leq p \leq$ 2 (29)	$\pm 0.1\%$ of 0.4 bar (5.8 psi) $\pm 0.1\%$ o.r.
Option C "Pressure measuring cell 4bar/58psi abs"	4 bar (60 psi)	0.01 (0.1) $\leq p \leq$ 0.8 (11.6) 0.8 (11.6) $\leq p \leq$ 4 (58)	$\pm 0.1\%$ of 0.8 bar (11.6 psi) $\pm 0.1\%$ o.r.
Option D "Pressure measuring cell 10bar/145psi abs"	10 bar (150 psi)	0.01 (0.1) $\leq p \leq$ 2 (29) 2 (29) $\leq p \leq$ 10 (145)	$\pm 0.1\%$ of 2 bar (29 psi) $\pm 0.1\%$ o.r.
Option E "Pressure measuring cell 40bar/580psi abs"	40 bar (600 psi)	0.01 (0.1) $\leq p \leq$ 8 (116) 8 (116) $\leq p \leq$ 40 (580)	$\pm 0.1\%$ of 8 bar (116 psi) $\pm 0.1\%$ o.r.
Option F "Pressure measuring cell 100bar/1450psi abs"	100 bar (1 500 psi)	0.01 (0.1) $\leq p \leq$ 20 (290) 20 (290) $\leq p \leq$ 100 (1 450)	$\pm 0.1\%$ of 20 bar (290 psi) $\pm 0.1\%$ o.r.

**Sound velocity**

$$\pm 0.04\%$$
 o.r.

Influence of ambient temperature

**Current output**

Temperature coefficient	Max. 1 $\mu\text{A}/^{\circ}\text{C}$
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

**Pulse/frequency output**

Temperature coefficient	No additional effect. Included in accuracy.
-------------------------	---

## 16.7 Mounting

Mounting requirements →  21

## 16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range →  23



**Temperature tables**

Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.



For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.

**Storage temperature**

All components except display modules:  
-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F), preferably at +20 °C (+68 °F)

**Display modules**

-40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F)

**Relative humidity**

The device is suitable for use in outdoor and indoor areas with a relative humidity of 4 to 95%.

**Operating height**

According to EN 61010-1

- ≤ 2 000 m (6 562 ft)
- > 2 000 m (6 562 ft) with additional overvoltage protection (e.g. Endress+Hauser HAW Series)

**Degree of protection****Transmitter**

- IP66/67, Type 4X enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 4
- When the housing is open: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2
- Display module: IP20, Type 1 enclosure, suitable for pollution degree 2

**Optional****External WLAN antenna**

IP67

**Shock and vibration resistance****Vibration sinusoidal, in accordance with IEC 60068-2-6**

- 2 to 8.4 Hz, 3.5 mm peak
- 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 1 g peak

**Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64**

- 10 to 200 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.001 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz
- Total: 1.54 g rms

**Shock half-sine, according to IEC 60068-2-27**

6 ms 30 g

**Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31****Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)**

As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21)



Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.



This unit is not intended for use in residential environments and cannot guarantee adequate protection of the radio reception in such environments.



## 16.9 Process

Medium temperature range	<b>Sensor</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Without integrated pressure measuring cell: -50 to +150 °C (-58 to +302 °F)</li> <li>With integrated pressure measuring cell: -50 to +100 °C (-58 to +212 °F)</li> </ul>
--------------------------	---

Sound velocity range	200 to 600 m/s (656 to 1 969 ft/s)
----------------------	------------------------------------

Medium pressure range	Min. medium pressure: 0.7 bar (10.2 psi) absolute  The maximum permitted medium pressure is defined by the pressure/temperature curves (see the "Technical Information" document) and the pressure specifications of the integrated pressure measuring cell (optional; order code for "Measuring tube; transducer; sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated").
-----------------------	---

### WARNING

**The maximum pressure for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element with regard to pressure.**

- ▶ Note specifications regarding the pressure range of the pressure measuring cell.
- ▶ The Pressure Equipment Directive (2014/68/EU) uses the abbreviation "PS". The abbreviation "PS" corresponds to the MWP (maximum working pressure) of the pressure measuring cell.
- ▶ The MWP for the pressure measuring cell depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection must be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- ▶ The MWP may be applied at the device for an unlimited period. The MWP is indicated on the nameplate. This value refers to a reference temperature of +20 °C (+68 °F) and may be applied to the pressure measuring cell for an unlimited time.
- ▶ The OPL (over pressure limit = sensor overload limit) for the measuring device depends on the lowest-rated element, with regard to pressure, of the selected components, i.e. the process connection has to be taken into consideration in addition to the pressure measuring cell. Also take the pressure/temperature dependency into consideration.
- ▶ The test pressure corresponds to the over pressure limit of the pressure measuring cell and may be applied only temporarily to ensure that the measurement is within the specifications and no permanent damage occurs.

Pressure measuring cell	Maximum sensor measuring range		MWP	OPL
	Lower (LRL)	Upper (URL)		
	[bar (psi)]	[bar (psi)]		
2 bar (30 psi)	0 (0)	+2 (+30)	6.7 (100.5)	10 (150)
4 bar (60 psi)	0 (0)	+4 (+60)	10.7 (160.5)	16 (240)
10 bar (150 psi)	0 (0)	+10 (+150)	25 (375)	40 (600)
40 bar (600 psi)	0 (0)	+40 (+600)	100 (1 500)	160 (2 400)
100 bar (1 500 psi)	0 (0)	+100 (+1 500)	100 (1 500)	160 (2 400)

Pressure-temperature ratings



For an overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections, see the Technical Information

Rupture disk	The neck of the measuring device is always fitted with a rupture disk with a triggering pressure of 10 to 15 bar (145 to 217.5 psi). The rupture disk is used for leak detection and
--------------	--



for the controlled release of pressure in the neck of the measuring device. The measuring device with an installed rupture disk meets the dual seal requirements of ANSI/ISA-12.27.01.

Flow limit

The diameter of the pipe and the flow rate determine the nominal diameter of the sensor.



For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section → 165

- The minimum recommended full scale value is approx. 1/20 of the maximum full scale value.
- In most applications, 10 to 50 % of the maximum full scale value can be considered ideal.

Pressure loss

No pressure loss occurs if the sensor is installed in a pipe with the same nominal diameter.

Thermal insulation

For optimum measurement performance, make sure that no heat transfer (heat loss or heat supply) can take place at the sensor. This can be ensured by installing thermal insulation. The formation of condensation in the measuring device can also be limited in this way.

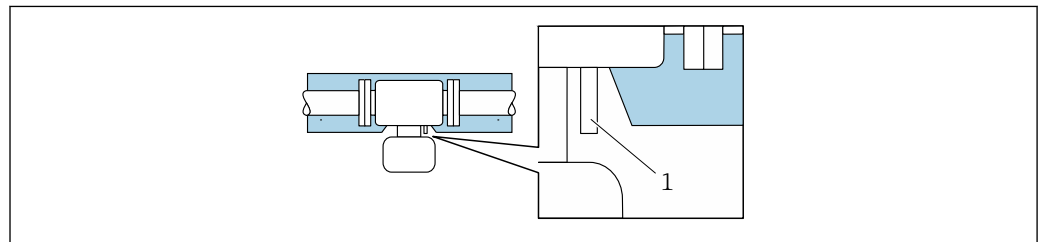
Thermal insulation is particularly recommended in situations in which the difference between the process temperature and ambient temperature is large. This difference leads to an error during temperature measurement that is caused by heat conduction (known as the "heat conduction error").

**⚠ WARNING**

**Electronics overheating on account of thermal insulation!**

- ▶ Recommended orientation: horizontal orientation, transmitter housing pointing downwards.
- ▶ Do not insulate the transmitter housing .
- ▶ Maximum permissible temperature at the lower end of the transmitter housing: 80 °C (176 °F)
- ▶ Thermal insulation with extended neck free: We recommend that you do not insulate the extended neck in order to ensure optimum dissipation of heat.

The thermal insulation should never cover the transmitter housing and the pressure measuring cell.



A0037676

40 Thermal insulation with free extended neck and pressure measuring cell

1 Pressure measuring cell

## 16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions



For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section .



## Weight

Weight specifications (exclusive of packaging material) including transmitter as per order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated".

Different values due to different transmitter versions:

- Transmitter version for the hazardous area  
(Order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated"; Ex d): +2 kg (+4.4 lbs)
- Cast transmitter version, stainless  
(Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless"): +6 kg (+13 lbs)

## Weight in SI units

Nominal diameter		EN (DIN) [kg]			
[mm]	[in]	Pressure rating			
		PN 16	PN 40	PN 63	PN 100
25	1	12	12	15	15
50	2	18	18	21	24
80	3	24	24	28	32
100	4	26	29	35	42
150	6	38	45	65	79
200	8	54	74	101	131
250	10	79	117	145	208
300	12	110	164	204	300

Nominal diameter		ASME [kg]			
[mm]	[in]	Pressure rating			
		Class 150 RF Sch.40	Class 300 RF Sch.40	Class 300 RF Sch.80	Class 600 RF Sch.80
25	1	12	13	13	14
50	2	17	19	19	21
80	3	24	27	27	31
100	4	29	37	38	52
150	6	42	58	58	91
200	8	69	94	96	139
250	10	96	136	139	225
300	12	145	196	201	281

## Weight in US units

Nominal diameter		ASME [lbs]			
[mm]	[in]	Pressure rating			
		Class 150 RF Sch.40	Class 300 RF Sch.40	Class 300 RF Sch.80	Class 600 RF Sch.80
25	1	26	29	29	31
50	2	37	42	42	46
80	3	53	60	60	68
100	4	64	82	84	115
150	6	93	128	128	201
200	8	152	207	212	306



Nominal diameter		ASME [lbs]			
		Pressure rating			
[mm]	[in]	Class 150 RF Sch.40	Class 300 RF Sch.40	Class 300 RF Sch.80	Class 600 RF Sch.80
250	10	212	300	306	496
300	12	320	432	443	620

Materials

Transmitter housing

Order code for "Housing":

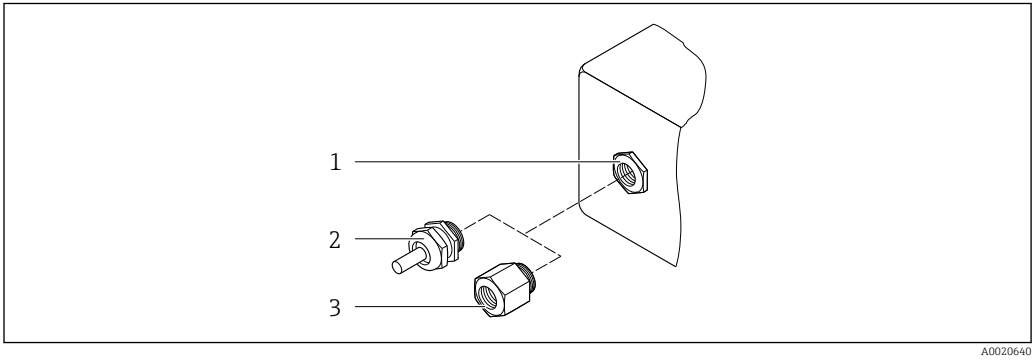
- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": cast, stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M)

Window material

Order code for "Housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **L** "Cast, stainless": glass

Cable entries/cable glands



41 Possible cable entries/cable glands

- 1 Female thread M20 × 1.5
- 2 Cable gland M20 × 1.5
- 3 Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½" or NPT ½"

Order code for "Housing", option A "Aluminum, coated"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Compression fitting M20 × 1.5	Non-Ex: plastic
	Z2, D2, Ex d/de: brass with plastic
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½"	Nickel-plated brass
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"	



Order code for "Housing", option L "Cast, stainless"

The various cable entries are suitable for hazardous and non-hazardous areas.

Cable entry/cable gland	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)
Adapter for cable entry with female thread G ½"	
Adapter for cable entry with female thread NPT ½"	

### Measuring pipe

Stainless steel: 1.4408/1.4409 (CF3M)



- If the order code for "Additional approval", option LR "NACE MR0175 / ISO 15156 (wetted parts), declaration" or LS "NACE MR0103 / ISO 17945 (wetted parts), declaration" was ordered, all the metal materials used meet the NACE MR0175 and NACE MR0103 standards.
- The seal material is tested in accordance with NACE TM0187 and NORSOK M710-B.

### Process connections

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)



Available process connections →  186

### Cable for transmitter neck/ultrasonic transducer

Including connections for transmitter neck and ultrasonic transducer

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)

### Ultrasonic transducer

Grade 2 titanium

Sensor holder: stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)

### Seal for ultrasonic transducer

FKM material group



#### The ultrasonic transducer may not be leak-tight!

Toxic and/or explosive gases may escape!

- ▶ The material of the seal is not suitable for applications in pure steam.
- ▶ The material of the seal must not be exposed to a pressure increase at low process temperatures below -40 °C (-40 °F).

### Temperature sensor

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)

### Seal for temperature sensor

Seal-free (self-sealing NPT thread with sealant)

### Pressure measuring cell

Stainless steel: 1.4404 (316, 316L)



### Seal for pressure measuring cell

Seal-free (self-sealing NPT thread with sealant)

### Accessories

*Protective cover*

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

*External WLAN antenna*

- Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylonitrile styrene acrylate) and nickel-plated brass
- Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass
- Cable: Polyethylene
- Plug: Nickel-plated brass
- Angle bracket: Stainless steel

### Process connections

Flanges:

- EN 1092-1-B1
- ASME B16.5



For information on the different materials used in the process connections → 185

## 16.11 Display and user interface

### Languages

Can be operated in the following languages:

- Via local operation
  - English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via web browser
  - English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese

### Local operation

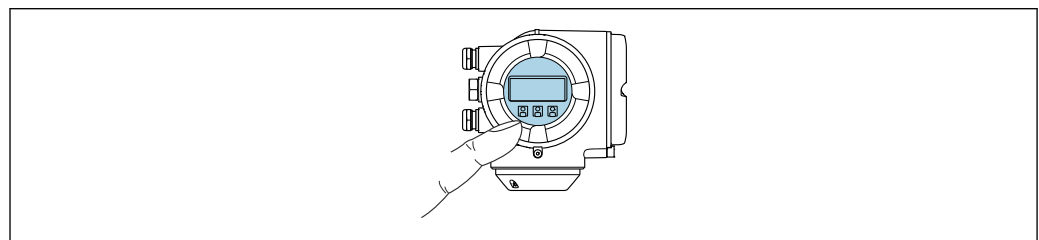
#### Via display module

Equipment:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"



Information about WLAN interface → 66



A0026785




42 Operation with touch control





*Display elements*

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured

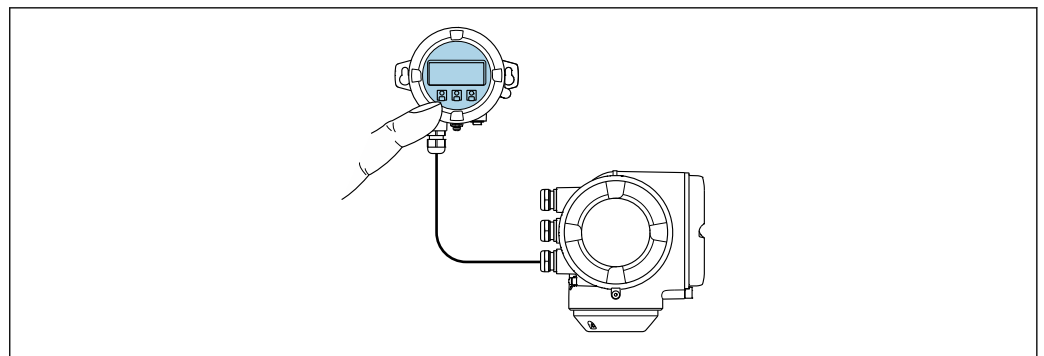
*Operating elements*

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: , , 
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

**Via remote display and operating module DKX001**

 The remote display and operating module DKX001 is available as an optional extra →  161.


- The measuring device is always supplied with a dummy cover when the remote display and operating module DKX001 is ordered directly with the measuring device. Display or operation at the transmitter is not possible in this case.
- If ordered subsequently, the remote display and operating module DKX001 may not be connected at the same time as the existing measuring device display module. Only one display or operation unit may be connected to the transmitter at any one time.



A0026786

 43 Operation via remote display and operating module DKX001

*Display and operating elements*

The display and operating elements correspond to those of the display module →  186.

*Housing material*

The housing material of the display and operating module DKX001 depends on the choice of transmitter housing material.

Transmitter housing		Remote display and operating module	
Order code for "Housing"	Material	Order code for "Housing"	Material
Option A "Aluminum, coated"	AlSi10Mg, coated	Option C "Single compartment, aluminum, coated"	AlSi10Mg, coated
Option L "Cast, stainless"	Cast stainless steel, 1.4409 (CF3M) similar to 316L	Option A "Single compartment; cast, stainless"	1.4409 (CF3M)

*Cable entry*

Corresponds to the choice of transmitter housing, order code for "Electrical connection".



### Connecting cable

→  30

### Dimensions



Information about dimensions:

"Mechanical construction" section of the "Technical Information" document.

### Remote operation




→  64

### Service interface

→  65

### Supported operating tools

Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with web browser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> </ul>	Special Documentation for device
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>	→  163
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>	→  163
Field Xpert	SMT70/77/50	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ All Fieldbus protocols</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Bluetooth</li> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> </ul>	Operating Instructions BA01202S Device description files: Use update function of handheld terminal
SmartBlue App	Smart phone or tablet with iOS or Android	WLAN	→  163



Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- FactoryTalk AssetCentre (FTAC) from Rockwell Automation → [www.rockwellautomation.com](http://www.rockwellautomation.com)
- Process Device Manager (PDM) from Siemens → [www.siemens.com](http://www.siemens.com)
- Asset Management Solutions (AMS) from Emerson → [www.emersonprocess.com](http://www.emersonprocess.com)
- FieldCommunicator 375/475 from Emerson → [www.emersonprocess.com](http://www.emersonprocess.com)
- Field Device Manager (FDM) from Honeywell → [www.process.honeywell.com](http://www.process.honeywell.com)
- FieldMate from Yokogawa → [www.yokogawa.com](http://www.yokogawa.com)
- PACTWare → [www.pactware.com](http://www.pactware.com)

The related device description files are available: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Download Area

### Web server

With the integrated web server, the device can be operated and configured via a web browser service interface (CDI-RJ45) or WLAN interface. The structure of the operating





menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is displayed and can be used to monitor device health. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

#### *Supported functions*

Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook, for example,) and measuring device:

- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup).
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration).
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification report (PDF file, only available with the **Heartbeat Verification** →  193 application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for example
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package →  193)

#### HistoROM data management

The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.



When the device is delivered, the factory settings of the configuration data are stored as a backup in the device memory. This memory can be overwritten with an updated data record, for example after commissioning.

#### **Additional information on the data storage concept**

*There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:*

	HistoROM backup	T-DAT	S-DAT
<b>Available data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Event logbook, e.g. diagnostic events</li> <li>■ Parameter data record backup</li> <li>■ Device firmware package</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option)</li> <li>■ Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time)</li> <li>■ Indicator (minimum/maximum values)</li> <li>■ Totalizer value</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Sensor data: e.g. nominal diameter</li> <li>■ Serial number</li> <li>■ Calibration data</li> <li>■ Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)</li> </ul>
<b>Storage location</b>	Fixed on the user interface PC board in the connection compartment	Can be plugged into the user interface PC board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part



## Data backup

### Automatic

- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

### Manual

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:

- Data backup function  
Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup
- Data comparison function  
Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

## Data transmission

### Manual

Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)

## Event list

### Automatic

- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server

## Data logging

### Manual

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:


- Recording of 1 to 4 channels of up to 1 000 measured values (up to 250 measured values per channel)
- User configurable recording interval
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

## 16.12 Certificates and approvals

Current certificates and approvals for the product are available at [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) on the relevant product page:

1. Select the product using the filters and search field.
2. Open the product page.
3. Select **Downloads**.



CE mark	<p>The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.</p> <p>Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.</p>
UKCA marking	<p>The device meets the legal requirements of the applicable UK regulations (Statutory Instruments). These are listed in the UKCA Declaration of Conformity along with the designated standards. By selecting the order option for UKCA marking, Endress+Hauser confirms a successful evaluation and testing of the device by affixing the UKCA mark.</p> <p>Contact address Endress+Hauser UK:  Endress+Hauser Ltd.  Floats Road  Manchester M23 9NF  United Kingdom  <a href="http://www.uk.endress.com">www.uk.endress.com</a></p>
RCM marking	<p>The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".</p>
Ex approval	<p>The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.</p>
Functional safety	<p>The measuring device can be used for flow monitoring systems (min., max., range) up to SIL 2 (single-channel architecture; order code for "Additional approval", option LA) and SIL 3 (multi-channel architecture with homogeneous redundancy) and is independently evaluated and certified in accordance with IEC 61508.</p> <p>The following types of monitoring in safety equipment are possible:  Volume flow</p> <p> Functional safety manual with information for the SIL device</p>
HART certification	<p><b>HART interface</b></p> <p>The measuring device is certified and registered by the FieldComm Group. The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Certified according to HART 7</li> <li>■ The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)</li> </ul>
Pressure Equipment Directive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With the marking <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) PED/G1/x (x = category) or</li> <li>b) PESR/G1/x (x = category)</li> </ul> on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms compliance with the "Essential Safety Requirements" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) specified in Annex I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Schedule 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Devices not bearing this marking (without PED or PESR) are designed and manufactured according to sound engineering practice. They meet the requirements of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Art. 4 Para. 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Part 1, Para. 8 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> The scope of application is indicated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) in diagrams 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU or</li> <li>b) Schedule 3, Para. 2 of Statutory Instruments 2016 No. 1105.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



## Radio approval

The measuring device has radio approval.



For detailed information on the radio approval, see the Special Documentation  
→ 195

## Additional certification

**CRN approval**

Some device versions have CRN approval. A CRN-approved process connection with a CSA approval must be ordered for a CRN-approved device.

**Tests and certificates**

- EN10204-3.1 material certificate, wetted parts and sensor housing (order code for "Test, certificate", option JA)
- Pressure test, internal process, Heartbeat Technology verification report (order code for "Test, certificate", option JB)
- Ambient temperature -50 °C (-58 °F) (order code for "Test, certificate", option JP)
- Helium leak testing, internal procedure, Heartbeat Technology verification report (order code for "Test, certificate", option KC)
- EN10204-2.1 confirmation of compliance with the order and EN10204-2.2 test report

*Testing of welds*

Order code for "Test, certificate", option	Radiographic testing standard		Process connection
	ISO 10675-1 ZG1	ASME B31.3 NFS	
KE	x		RT
KI		x	RT
K5	x		DR
K6		x	DR
RT = Radiographic testing, DR = Digital radiography All options with test report			

## External standards and guidelines

- EN 60529  
Degrees of protection provided by enclosure (IP code)
- EN 61010-1  
Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements
- IEC/EN 61326-2-3  
Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).
- NAMUR NE 21  
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment
- NAMUR NE 32  
Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors
- NAMUR NE 43  
Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.
- NAMUR NE 53  
Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics
- NAMUR NE 105  
Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices
- NAMUR NE 107  
Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices



- NAMUR NE 131  
Requirements for field devices for standard applications
- ETSI EN 300 328  
Guidelines for 2.4 GHz radio components.
- EN 301489  
Electromagnetic compatibility and radio spectrum matters (ERM).
- AGA Report No. 9  
Measurement of gas by multipath ultrasonic meters.
- ISO 17089  
Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits – Ultrasonic meters for gas.

## 16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).



Detailed information on the application packages:  
Special Documentation → 196

### Diagnostic functionality

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.

Event log:

Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.

Data logging (line recorder):

- Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated.
- 250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user.
- Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.



For detailed information, see the Operating Instructions for the device.

### Heartbeat Technology

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

#### Heartbeat Verification

Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment".

- Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process.
- Traceable verification results on request, including a report.
- Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces.
- Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high total test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications.
- Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk evaluation.



**Heartbeat Monitoring**

Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to:

- Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact the measuring application has on the measuring performance over time.
- Schedule servicing in time.
- Monitor the process or product quality.

 For detailed information, see the Special Documentation for the device.

Advanced gas analysis



Order code for "Application package", option EF "Advanced gas analysis". The application package can only be ordered in combination with the order code for "Measuring tube; Transducer; Sensor version", option AC "316L; Titanium Gr. 2; pressure + temperature measurement integrated".

The application package can be used to calculate the most important gas properties (molar mass, gross calorific value, Wobbe index etc.).


The following gas types are available:

- Single gas (known gas)
- Gas mixture (known composition)
- Coal gas/biogas (measurement of methane fraction)
- Natural gas – standardized calculation (with internationally recognized gas models: AGA NX-19, ISO 12213-2, ISO 12213-3, AGA 5, ISO 6976)
- Natural gas - use of sound velocity (sound velocity-based model for measuring a natural gas whose composition is unknown or variable)
- User-specific gas (generic gas or gas mixture without knowledge of the composition of the gas)

16.14 Accessories

 Overview of accessories available for order →  161

16.15 Supplemental documentation

-  For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:
- *Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): Enter the serial number from the nameplate
  - *Endress+Hauser Operations app*: Enter serial number from nameplate or scan matrix code on nameplate.

Standard documentation

Brief Operating Instructions

*Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor*

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Prosonic Flow G	KA01374D

*Brief Operating Instructions for transmitter*

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline 300	KA01375D



**Technical Information**

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prosonic Flow G 300	TI01385D

**Description of Device Parameters**

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prosonic Flow 300	GP01130D

Supplementary device-  
dependent documentation

**Safety Instructions**

Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEX Ex d / Ex de	XA01844D
ATEX/IECEX Ex ec	XA01845D
cCSAus Ex d / Ex de	XA01846D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01847D
cCSAus XP	XA01848D
EAC Ex d / Ex de	XA02469D
EAC Ex nA	XA02470D
JPN Ex d	XA02076D
KCs Ex d	XA03192D
INMETRO Ex Ex d / Ex de	XA01995D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01996D
NEPSI Ex Ex d / Ex de	XA02043D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA02044D
UKEX Ex Ex d / Ex de	XA02574D
UKEX Ex ec	XA02575D

*Remote display and operating module DKX001*

Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEX Ex i	XA01494D
ATEX/IECEX Ex ec	XA01498D
cCSAus IS	XA01499D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01513D
INMETRO Ex i	XA01500D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01501D
NEPSI Ex i	XA01502D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01503D

**Functional Safety Manual**



Contents	Documentation code
Proline Prosonic Flow G 300	SD02307D



### Special documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Advanced gas analysis	SD02349D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02302D
Web server	SD02309D

### Installation Instructions

Contents	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via <i>Device Viewer</i> →  159</li> <li>▪ Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions →  161</li> </ul>



# Index

## A

Access authorization to parameters	
Read access	56
Write access	56
Access code	56
Incorrect input	56
Adapting the diagnostic behavior	142
Adapting the status signal	142
Additional certification	192
Ambient conditions	
Operating height	180
Relative humidity	180
Shock and vibration resistance	180
Storage temperature	180
Ambient temperature	
Influence	179
Ambient temperature range	23, 180
AMS Device Manager	69
Function	69
Application	164
Application packages	193
Applicator	165
Approvals	190

## B

Burst mode	74
------------	----

## C

Cable entries	
Technical data	176
Cable entry	
Degree of protection	40
CE mark	10, 191
Certificates	190
Check	
Connection	40
Mounting	28
Checklist	
Post-connection check	40
Post-mounting check	28
Cleaning	
Exterior cleaning	158
Commissioning	77
Advanced settings	101
Configuring the measuring device	77
Communication-specific data	71
Connecting cable	30
Connecting the measuring device	32
Connecting the signal cables	32
Connecting the supply voltage cables	32
Connection	
see Electrical connection	
Connection cable	29
Connection preparations	32
Connection tools	29

## Context menu

Calling up	52
Closing	52
Explanation	52
Current consumption	175

## D

Date of manufacture	16, 17
Declaration of Conformity	10
Defining the access code	115
Degree of protection	40, 180
Design	
Operating menu	43
Device components	14
Device description files	71
Device locking, status	118
Device name	
Sensor	17
Transmitter	16
Device repair	159
Device revision	71
Device type code	71
Device Viewer	15, 159
DeviceCare	69
Device description file	71
Diagnosis	
Symbols	135
Diagnostic behavior	
Explanation	136
Symbols	136
Diagnostic information	
Design, description	136, 140
DeviceCare	140
FieldCare	140
LEDs	134
Local display	135
Overview	144
Remedial measures	144
Web browser	138
Diagnostic message	135
Diagnostics list	149
Dimensions	22
DIP switch	
see Write protection switch	
Direct access	54
Disabling write protection	115
Display	
see Local display	
Display and operating module DKX001	187
Display area	
For operational display	45
In the navigation view	48
Display values	
For locking status	118
Displaying the measured value history	128
Disposal	160



Document		
Function	6	
Symbols	6	
Document function	6	
<b>E</b>		
Editing view	50	
Input screen	51	
Using operating elements	50, 51	
Electrical connection		
Commubox FXA195 (USB)	64	
Computer with web browser (e.g. Microsoft Edge)	64	
Degree of protection	40	
Field Communicator 475	64	
Field Xpert SFX350/SFX370	64	
Field Xpert SMT70	64	
Measuring device	29	
Operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)	64	
Operating tools		
Via HART protocol	64	
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)	65	
Via WLAN interface	66	
VIATOR Bluetooth modem	64	
Web server	65	
WLAN interface	66	
Electromagnetic compatibility	180	
Electronics module	14	
Enabling write protection	115	
Enabling/disabling the keypad lock	57	
Endress+Hauser services		
Maintenance	158	
Repair	159	
Error messages		
see Diagnostic messages		
Event logbook	151	
Events list	151	
Ex approval	191	
Extended order code		
Sensor	17	
Transmitter	16	
Exterior cleaning	158	
<b>F</b>		
Field Communicator		
Function	70	
Field Communicator 475	70	
Field of application		
Residual risks	10	
Field Xpert		
Function	67	
Field Xpert SFX350	67	
FieldCare	67	
Device description file	71	
Establishing a connection	68	
Function	67	
User interface	69	
Filtering the event logbook	151	
Firmware		
Release date	71	
version	71	
Firmware history	157	
Flow direction	21, 26	
Flow limit	182	
Function range		
AMS Device Manager	69	
SIMATIC PDM	70	
Function scope		
Field Communicator	70	
Field Communicator 475	70	
Field Xpert	67	
Functional Safety (SIL)	191	
Functions		
see Parameters		
<b>G</b>		
Galvanic isolation	175	
<b>H</b>		
Hardware write protection	116	
HART certification	191	
HART protocol		
Device variables	71	
Measured variables	71	
Help text		
Calling up	55	
Closing	55	
Explanation	55	
HistoROM	109	
<b>I</b>		
Identifying the measuring device	15	
Incoming acceptance	15	
Indication		
Current diagnostic event	149	
Previous diagnostic event	149	
Influence		
Ambient temperature	179	
Information about this document	6	
Inlet runs	22	
Input	165	
Inspection		
Received goods	15	
Intended use	9	
<b>L</b>		
Languages, operation options	186	
Line recorder	128	
Local display	186	
Navigation view	48	
see Diagnostic message		
see In alarm condition		
see Operational display		
Text editor	50	
Low flow cut off	175	
<b>M</b>		
Main electronics module	14	



Maintenance . . . . . 158  
 Maintenance tasks . . . . . 158  
 Managing the device configuration . . . . . 109  
 Manufacturer ID . . . . . 71  
 Materials . . . . . 184  
 Maximum measurement error . . . . . 176  
 Measured variables  
     Calculated . . . . . 165  
     Direct . . . . . 165  
     Optional . . . . . 165  
     see Process variables  
 Measuring and test equipment . . . . . 158  
 Measuring device  
     Configuring . . . . . 77  
     Conversion . . . . . 159  
     Disposal . . . . . 160  
     Mounting the sensor . . . . . 26  
     Preparing for electrical connection . . . . . 32  
     Preparing for mounting . . . . . 26  
     Removing . . . . . 160  
     Repairs . . . . . 159  
     Structure . . . . . 14  
     Switching on . . . . . 77  
 Measuring principle . . . . . 164  
 Measuring range . . . . . 165  
 Measuring range, recommended . . . . . 182  
 Measuring system . . . . . 164  
 Menu  
     Diagnostics . . . . . 149  
     Setup . . . . . 79  
 Menus  
     For measuring device configuration . . . . . 77  
     For specific settings . . . . . 101  
 Mounting . . . . . 21  
 Mounting conditions  
     Thermal insulation . . . . . 24, 182  
 Mounting dimensions  
     see Dimensions  
 Mounting location . . . . . 21  
 Mounting preparations . . . . . 26  
 Mounting requirements  
     Dimensions . . . . . 22  
     Inlet and outlet runs . . . . . 22  
     Mounting location . . . . . 21  
     Orientation . . . . . 21  
     Rupture disk . . . . . 24  
 Mounting tool . . . . . 26  
**N**  
 Nameplate  
     Sensor . . . . . 17  
     Transmitter . . . . . 16  
 Navigation path (navigation view) . . . . . 48  
 Navigation view  
     In the submenu . . . . . 48  
     In the wizard . . . . . 48  
 Netilion . . . . . 158  
 Numeric editor . . . . . 50

**O**

Onsite display  
     Numeric editor . . . . . 50  
 Operable flow range . . . . . 166  
 Operating elements . . . . . 52, 136  
 Operating height . . . . . 180  
 Operating keys  
     see Operating elements  
 Operating menu  
     Design . . . . . 43  
     Menus, submenus . . . . . 43  
     Submenus and user roles . . . . . 44  
 Operating philosophy . . . . . 44  
 Operation . . . . . 118  
 Operation options . . . . . 42  
 Operational display . . . . . 45  
 Operational safety . . . . . 10  
 Order code . . . . . 16, 17  
 Orientation (vertical, horizontal) . . . . . 21  
 Outlet runs . . . . . 22  
 Output signal . . . . . 168  
 Output variables . . . . . 168

**P**

Packaging disposal . . . . . 20  
 Parameter  
     Changing . . . . . 55  
     Entering values or text . . . . . 55  
 Parameter settings  
     Administration (Submenu) . . . . . 112  
     Advanced setup (Submenu) . . . . . 102  
     Burst configuration 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . 74  
     Configuration backup (Submenu) . . . . . 109  
     Current input . . . . . 83  
     Current input (Wizard) . . . . . 83  
     Current input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . 122  
     Current output . . . . . 84  
     Current output (Wizard) . . . . . 84  
     Data logging (Submenu) . . . . . 128  
     Define access code (Wizard) . . . . . 111  
     Device information (Submenu) . . . . . 155  
     Diagnostics (Menu) . . . . . 149  
     Display (Submenu) . . . . . 104  
     Display (Wizard) . . . . . 96  
     Double pulse output . . . . . 95  
     Double pulse output (Submenu) . . . . . 125  
     Double pulse output (Wizard) . . . . . 95  
     Gas analysis (Wizard) . . . . . 99  
     I/O configuration . . . . . 81  
     I/O configuration (Submenu) . . . . . 81  
     Low flow cut off (Wizard) . . . . . 98  
     Process variables (Submenu) . . . . . 119  
     Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . . 87  
     Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard) . . . . . 87, 88, 91  
     Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . 124  
     Relay output . . . . . 93  
     Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . 124  
     Relay output 1 to n (Wizard) . . . . . 93  
     Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . . 111



Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	102
Setup (Menu) . . . . .	79
Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	112
Status input . . . . .	82
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	123
Status input 1 to n (Wizard) . . . . .	82
System units (Submenu) . . . . .	79
System values (Submenu) . . . . .	121
Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .	125
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	102
Totalizer handling (Submenu) . . . . .	126
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	123
Web server (Submenu) . . . . .	63
WLAN settings (Wizard) . . . . .	107
Performance characteristics . . . . .	176
Post-connection check . . . . .	77
Post-connection check (checklist) . . . . .	40
Post-mounting check . . . . .	77
Post-mounting check (checklist) . . . . .	28
Potential equalization . . . . .	35
Power consumption . . . . .	175
Power supply failure . . . . .	176
Pressure Equipment Directive . . . . .	191
Pressure loss . . . . .	182
Pressure-temperature ratings . . . . .	181
Process connections . . . . .	186
Product safety . . . . .	10
Protecting parameter settings . . . . .	115

## R

Radio approval . . . . .	192
RCM marking . . . . .	191
Read access . . . . .	56
Reading off measured values . . . . .	118
Recalibration . . . . .	158
Reference operating conditions . . . . .	176
Registered trademarks . . . . .	8
Remedial measures	
Calling up . . . . .	137
Closing . . . . .	137
Remote operation . . . . .	188
Repair . . . . .	159
Notes . . . . .	159
Repair of a device . . . . .	159
Repeatability . . . . .	178
Replacement	
Device components . . . . .	159
Requirements for personnel . . . . .	9
Return . . . . .	159
Rupture disk	
Safety instructions . . . . .	24
Triggering pressure . . . . .	181

## S

Safety . . . . .	9
Sensor	
Mounting . . . . .	26
Serial number . . . . .	16, 17
Setting the operating language . . . . .	77

## Settings

Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions . . . . .	126
Administration . . . . .	110
Advanced display configurations . . . . .	104
Current input . . . . .	83
Current output . . . . .	84
Double pulse output . . . . .	95
Gas analysis . . . . .	99
I/O configuration . . . . .	81
Local display . . . . .	96
Low flow cut off . . . . .	98
Managing the device configuration . . . . .	109
Operating language . . . . .	77
Pulse output . . . . .	87
Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .	87, 88
Relay output . . . . .	93
Resetting the device . . . . .	154
Resetting the totalizer . . . . .	126
Sensor adjustment . . . . .	102
Simulation . . . . .	112
Status input . . . . .	82
Switch output . . . . .	91
System units . . . . .	79
Tag name . . . . .	79
Totalizer . . . . .	102
Totalizer reset . . . . .	126
WLAN . . . . .	107
Shock and vibration resistance . . . . .	180
Signal on alarm . . . . .	173
SIL (functional safety) . . . . .	191
SIMATIC PDM . . . . .	70
Function . . . . .	70
Software release . . . . .	71
Sound velocity range . . . . .	181
Spare part . . . . .	159
Spare parts . . . . .	159
Special connection instructions . . . . .	36
Standards and guidelines . . . . .	192
Status area	
For operational display . . . . .	45
In the navigation view . . . . .	48
Status signals . . . . .	135, 138
Storage concept . . . . .	189
Storage conditions . . . . .	19
Storage temperature . . . . .	19
Storage temperature range . . . . .	180
Structure	
Measuring device . . . . .	14
Submenu	
Administration . . . . .	110, 112
Advanced setup . . . . .	101, 102
Burst configuration 1 to n . . . . .	74
Configuration backup . . . . .	109
Current input 1 to n . . . . .	122
Data logging . . . . .	128
Device information . . . . .	155
Display . . . . .	104
Double pulse output . . . . .	125



- Events list . . . . . 151
- I/O configuration . . . . . 81
- Input values . . . . . 122
- Measured values . . . . . 118
- Output values . . . . . 123
- Overview . . . . . 44
- Process variables . . . . . 119
- Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . . 124
- Relay output 1 to n . . . . . 124
- Reset access code . . . . . 111
- Sensor adjustment . . . . . 102
- Simulation . . . . . 112
- Status input 1 to n . . . . . 123
- System units . . . . . 79
- System values . . . . . 121
- Totalizer . . . . . 125
- Totalizer 1 to n . . . . . 102
- Totalizer handling . . . . . 126
- Value current output 1 to n . . . . . 123
- Web server . . . . . 63
- Supply voltage . . . . . 175
- Switch output . . . . . 172
- Symbols
  - Controlling data entries . . . . . 51
  - For communication . . . . . 45
  - For diagnostic behavior . . . . . 45
  - For locking . . . . . 45
  - For measured variable . . . . . 45
  - For measurement channel number . . . . . 45
  - For menus . . . . . 48
  - For parameters . . . . . 48
  - For status signal . . . . . 45
  - For submenu . . . . . 48
  - For wizards . . . . . 48
  - In the status area of the local display . . . . . 45
  - Input screen . . . . . 51
  - Operating elements . . . . . 50
- System design
  - Measuring system . . . . . 164
  - see Measuring device design
- System integration . . . . . 71
- T**
  - Technical data, overview . . . . . 164
- Temperature range
  - Ambient temperature range . . . . . 23
  - Ambient temperature range for display . . . . . 186
  - Medium temperature . . . . . 181
  - Storage temperature . . . . . 19
- Terminal assignment . . . . . 32
- Terminals . . . . . 176
- Tests and certificates . . . . . 192
- Text editor . . . . . 50
- Thermal insulation . . . . . 24, 182
- Tool
  - For mounting . . . . . 26
- Tool tip
  - see Help text
- Tools
  - Electrical connection . . . . . 29
  - Transportation . . . . . 19
- Totalizer
  - Configuring . . . . . 102
- Transmitter
  - Turning the display module . . . . . 27
  - Turning the housing . . . . . 27
- Transporting the measuring device . . . . . 19
- Troubleshooting
  - General . . . . . 131
- Turning the display module . . . . . 27
- Turning the electronics housing
  - see Turning the transmitter housing
- Turning the transmitter housing . . . . . 27
- U**
  - UKCA marking . . . . . 191
- Use of measuring device
  - Borderline cases . . . . . 9
  - Incorrect use . . . . . 9
  - see Intended use
- User roles . . . . . 44
- V**
  - Version data for the device . . . . . 71
- W**
  - Weight
    - Transport (notes) . . . . . 19
- Wizard
  - Current input . . . . . 83
  - Current output . . . . . 84
  - Define access code . . . . . 111
  - Display . . . . . 96
  - Double pulse output . . . . . 95
  - Gas analysis . . . . . 99
  - Low flow cut off . . . . . 98
  - Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . . 87, 88, 91
  - Relay output 1 to n . . . . . 93
  - Status input 1 to n . . . . . 82
  - WLAN settings . . . . . 107
- WLAN settings . . . . . 107
- Workplace safety . . . . . 10
- Write access . . . . . 56
- Write protection
  - Via access code . . . . . 115
  - Via write protection switch . . . . . 116
- Write protection switch . . . . . 116





[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---